

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: WC025 Breede Valley

CFO Name: Raddrick Ontana

Tel: 023 348 2600 Fax: 023 348 3852

E-Mail: rontana@hvm.gov.za

Date of Adjustments Budget
(dd/mm/yyyy): 20/08/2024

MTREF: 2024

Budget Year: 2024/25

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Council General	Vote 1 Council General	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	1.1 Admin	1.1 - Admin
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services	1.2 Mayoral Office	1.2 - Mayoral Office
Vote 4 - Financial Services	1.3	1.3 -
Vote 5 - Community Services	1.4	1.4 -
Vote 6 - Technical Services	1.5	1.5 -
Vote 7 - Engineering Services	1.6	1.6 -
Vote 8 - Public Services	1.7	1.7 -
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1.8	1.8 -
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9	1.9 -
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10	1.10 -
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2 Municipal Manager	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1 Office Support	2.1 - Office Support
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2 Internal Audit	2.2 - Internal Audit
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3 Project Management	2.3 - Project Management
	2.4 Ombudsman	2.4 - Ombudsman
	2.5 Enterprise Risk Management	2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management
	2.6 Jobs4U	2.6 - Jobs4U
	2.7	2.7 -
	2.8	2.8 -
	2.9	2.9 -
	2.10	2.10 -
	Vote 3 Strategic Support Services	
	3.1 Administration & Support Services	3.1 - Administration & Support Services
	3.2 Human Resources	3.2 - Human Resources
	3.3 Information Communication Technology	3.3 - Information Communication Technology
	3.4 IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP	3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP
	3.5 Communications & Media Relations	3.5 - Communications & Media Relations
	3.6 Local Economic Development	3.6 - Local Economic Development
	3.7 Legal Services	3.7 - Legal Services
	3.8	3.8 -
	3.9	3.9 -
	3.10	3.10 -
	Vote 4 Financial Services	
	4.1 Administration	4.1 - Administration
	4.2 Revenue	4.2 - Revenue
	4.3 Financial Planning	4.3 - Financial Planning
	4.4 Supply Chain Management	4.4 - Supply Chain Management
	4.5	4.5 -
	4.6	4.6 -
	4.7	4.7 -
	4.8	4.8 -
	4.9	4.9 -
	4.10	4.10 -
	Vote 5 Community Services	
	5.1 Administration & Support Services	5.1 - Administration & Support Services
	5.2 Human Settlements & Housing	5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing
	5.3 Libraries	5.3 - Libraries
	5.4 Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management	5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management
	5.5 Traffic Services	5.5 - Traffic Services
	5.6 Municipal Halls and Resorts	5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts
	5.7 Customer Care Services	5.7 - Customer Care Services
	5.8 Sports and Recreation	5.8 - Sports and Recreation
	5.9 Health	5.9 - Health
	5.10	5.10 -
	Vote 6 Technical Services	
	6.1 Public Works	6.1 - Public Works
	6.2 Cemeteries	6.2 - Cemeteries
	6.3 Recreational Facilities	6.3 - Recreational Facilities
	6.4 Refuse Removal	6.4 - Refuse Removal
	6.5 Sewerages	6.5 - Sewerages
	6.6 Electricity Management	6.6 - Electricity Management
	6.7 Water Management	6.7 - Water Management
	6.8	6.8 -
	6.9	6.9 -
	6.10	6.10 -
	Vote 7 Engineering Services	
	7.1 Administration & Support Services	7.1 - Administration & Support Services
	7.2 Civil Engineering Services	7.2 - Civil Engineering Services
	7.3 Electro-Technical Services	7.3 - Electro-Technical Services
	7.4	7.4 -
	7.5	7.5 -
	7.6	7.6 -
	7.7	7.7 -
	7.8	7.8 -
	7.9	7.9 -
	7.10	7.10 -
	Vote 8 Public Services	
	8.1 Administration & Support Services	8.1 - Administration & Support Services
	8.2 Project Management	8.2 - Project Management
	8.3 Community Liason	8.3 - Community Liason
	8.4 Municipal Planning and Building Control	8.4 - Municipal Planning and Building Control
	8.5 Public Works	8.5 - Public Works
	8.6 Cemeteries	8.6 - Cemeteries
	8.7 Parks and Open Spaces	8.7 - Parks and Open Spaces
	8.8 Solid Waste and Area Cleaning	8.8 - Solid Waste and Area Cleaning
	8.9 Waste Water Treatment and Networks	8.9 - Waste Water Treatment and Networks
	8.10 Water Treatment and Networks	8.10 - Water Treatment and Networks

WC025 Breede Valley - Contact Information			
A. GENERAL INFORMATION			
Municipality	WC025 Breede Valley	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet	
Grade	4	1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.	
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE		
Web Address	https://bvm.gov.za		
E-mail Address	bvm.gov.za		
B. CONTACT INFORMATION			
Postal address:			
P.O. Box	Civic Building		
City / Town	Corner of Baring- and High Street		
Postal Code	Worcester		
	6850		
Street address			
Building	Civic Building		
Street No. & Name	Corner of Baring- and High Street		
City / Town	Worcester		
Postal Code	6850		
General Contacts			
Telephone number	023 348 2600		
Fax number	023 348 3852		
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP			
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	520604 5106 083	ID Number	681105 0064 082
Title	Mr.	Title	Mrs.
Name	Johannes Ferdinand (Frank) van Zyl	Name	Juliana van Wyk
Telephone number	023 348 2865	Telephone number	023 348 2865
Cell number	083 626 0059	Cell number	084 645 1222
Fax number	023 348 2777	Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	jvanzyl@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	jvanwyk@bvm.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	740227 0148 081	ID Number	681011 5262 087
Title	Mrs.	Title	Mr.
Name	Antoinette Steyn	Name	Frederick Richards
Telephone number	023 348 2842	Telephone number	023 348 2842
Cell number	072 404 6248	Cell number	073 946 9799
Fax number	023 348 2777	Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	mayor@bvm.gov.za / asteyn@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	frichards@bvm.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	780202 5220 080	ID Number	910312 0214 088
Title	Mr.	Title	Mrs.
Name	Jan (Juben) von Willingh	Name	Lauren Rittzé
Telephone number	023 348 2855	Telephone number	023 348 2855
Cell number	073 533 6653	Cell number	061 099 6279
Fax number	023 348 2777	Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	jvonwillingh@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	lritze@bvm.gov.za
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	630629 5170 083	ID Number	681220 0533 083
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	David McThomas	Name	Monica Mdabuli
Telephone number	023 348 2800	Telephone number	023 348 2602
Cell number	083 778 9480	Cell number	084 448 2850
Fax number	023 348 3852	Fax number	023 348 3852
E-mail address	dmcthomas@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	mmdabuli@bvm.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	691218 5287 083	ID Number	750605 0029 080
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Roddrick Ontong	Name	Hazel Kamfer
Telephone number	023 348 4995	Telephone number	023 348 4994
Cell number	084 678 8816	Cell number	082 694 8146
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	023 348 4997
E-mail address	rontong@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	hkamfer@bvm.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	711012 0059 084	ID Number	860325 5078 084
Title	Mrs	Title	Mr
Name	Berdine Volschenk	Name	Andre Crotz
Telephone number	023 348 4992	Telephone number	023 348 4996
Cell number	082 787 5841	Cell number	076 189 0341
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	023 348 4997
E-mail address	bvolschenk@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	acrotz@bvm.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	870104 0074 085	ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	
Name	Hendolene Hansen	Name	
Telephone number	023 348 4968	Telephone number	
Cell number	072 368 6677	Cell number	
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	
E-mail address	hhansen@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 20/08/2024

Description	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1 A1	Accum. Funds 2 B	Multi-year capital 3 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 4 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5 E	Other Adjusts. 6 F	Total Adjusts. 7 G	Adjusted Budget 8 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	200 977	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 977	211 026	221 577
Service charges	870 634	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	870 634	963 142	1 066 643
Investment revenue	19 522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 522	20 420	21 360
Transfers recognised - operational	198 836	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	198 836	214 057	218 563
Other own revenue	319 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	319 720	334 687	349 638
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	1 609 689	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 609 689	1 743 332	1 877 780
Employee costs	456 828	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	456 828	477 894	499 931
Remuneration of councillors	21 757	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 757	22 760	23 809
Depreciation & asset impairment	105 208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105 208	110 079	115 174
Interest	39 842	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 842	41 676	43 594
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	534 056	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	534 056	612 622	703 313
Transfers and subsidies	7 711	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 711	7 855	4 868
Other expenditure	452 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	452 229	474 821	488 373
Total Expenditure	1 617 631	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 617 631	1 747 707	1 879 062
Surplus/(Deficit)	(7 942)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 942)	(4 375)	(1 281)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	54 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 410	61 040	62 514
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	46 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 468	56 665	61 233
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	46 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 468	56 665	61 233
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	187 437	-	-	-	-	-	38 088	38 088	225 525	154 564	99 567
Transfers recognised - capital	54 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 410	61 040	62 514
Borrowing	48 706	-	-	-	-	-	15 160	15 160	63 867	34 380	-
Internally generated funds	84 321	-	-	-	-	-	22 927	22 927	107 248	59 144	37 053
Total sources of capital funds	187 437	-	-	-	-	-	38 088	38 088	225 525	154 564	99 567
Financial position											
Total current assets	368 815	-	-	-	-	-	45 136	45 136	413 951	465 223	628 105
Total non current assets	2 782 113	-	-	-	-	-	38 088	38 088	2 820 200	2 826 887	2 811 600
Total current liabilities	197 665	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	197 665	212 143	221 243
Total non current liabilities	677 191	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	677 191	755 969	749 428
Community wealth/Equity	2 276 072	-	-	-	-	-	83 223	83 223	2 359 295	2 323 998	2 469 033
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	92 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92 061	115 309	151 250
Net cash from (used) investing	(187 337)	-	-	-	-	-	(38 088)	(38 088)	(225 425)	(154 514)	(99 517)
Net cash from (used) financing	25 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 346	6 277	(28 340)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	65 082	-	-	-	-	-	45 136	45 136	110 218	77 290	100 683
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	129 577	-	-	-	-	-	45 136	45 136	174 713	96 649	120 042
Application of cash and investments	2 992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 992	(98 036)	(212 467)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	126 585	-	-	-	-	-	45 136	45 136	171 721	194 685	332 509
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	2 779 210	-	-	-	-	-	38 088	38 088	2 817 297	2 823 694	2 808 087
Depreciation	105 208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105 208	110 079	115 174
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	95 598	-	-	-	-	-	18 919	18 919	114 517	75 165	45 501
Repairs and Maintenance	86 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 140	89 960	95 212
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	77 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 404	81 889	86 678
Revenue cost of free services provided	39 909	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 909	41 904	43 999
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	962	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	962	962	962
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 20/08/2024

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		295 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	295 739	311 027	327 287
Executive and council		1 210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 210	1 265	1 324
Finance and administration		294 530	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	294 530	309 762	325 964
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		304 261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	304 261	323 217	333 096
Community and social services		13 804	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 804	13 938	14 567
Sport and recreation		4 289	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 289	4 487	10 695
Public safety		253 561	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	253 561	264 983	277 167
Housing		32 607	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 607	39 809	30 667
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		16 207	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 207	54 451	30 331
Planning and development		2 606	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 606	1 544	1 615
Road transport		13 601	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 601	52 907	28 716
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1 047 892	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 047 892	1 115 677	1 249 580
Energy sources		640 736	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	640 736	726 085	815 137
Water management		143 377	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	143 377	151 303	184 862
Waste water management		184 647	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	184 647	156 445	162 813
Waste management		79 133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 133	81 843	86 768
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 664 099	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 664 099	1 804 372	1 940 294
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		317 125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	317 125	330 489	345 207
Executive and council		47 353	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 353	49 016	51 278
Finance and administration		264 445	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	264 445	275 900	288 098
Internal audit		5 327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 327	5 574	5 832
Community and public safety		333 983	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	333 983	354 641	359 329
Community and social services		36 682	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 682	38 355	40 138
Sport and recreation		42 322	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 322	44 290	46 349
Public safety		223 756	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	223 756	233 779	244 533
Housing		31 123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 123	38 111	28 198
Health		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	105	110
Economic and environmental services		96 007	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96 007	98 943	103 325
Planning and development		26 099	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 099	25 823	26 830
Road transport		69 573	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 573	72 769	76 127
Environmental protection		334	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	334	351	367
Trading services		869 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	869 566	962 640	1 070 158
Energy sources		591 618	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	591 618	672 959	766 117
Water management		102 938	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 938	107 684	112 649
Waste water management		105 481	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105 481	110 245	115 334
Waste management		69 529	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 529	71 751	76 058
Other		950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	950	996	1 043
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 617 631	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 617 631	1 747 707	1 879 062
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		46 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 468	56 665	61 232

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 20/08/2024

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
Revenue - Functional													
Municipal governance and administration		295 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	295 739	311 027	327 287	
Executive and council		1 210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 210	1 265	1 324	
Mayor and Council		1 210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 210	1 265	1 324	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and administration		294 530	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	294 530	309 762	325 964	
Administrative and Corporate Support		30 964	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 964	32 665	35 053	
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance		187 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	187 912	197 144	206 379	
Fleet Management		1 555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 555	1 627	1 702	
Human Resources		520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	520	521	522	
Information Technology		10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	11	11	
Legal Services		68	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	71	74	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation Service		73 502	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 502	77 724	82 223	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety		304 261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	304 261	323 217	333 096	
Community and social services		13 804	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 804	13 938	14 567	
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 849	1 934	2 024	
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities		131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	131	137	144	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives		11 824	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 824	11 866	12 400	
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		4 289	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 289	4 487	10 695	
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recreational Facilities		4 187	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 187	4 380	4 583	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102	107	6 112	
Public safety		253 561	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	253 561	264 983	277 167	
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection		1 199	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 199	759	789	
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		252 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	252 362	264 224	276 378	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		32 607	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 607	39 809	30 667	
Housing		32 607	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 607	39 809	30 667	
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		16 207	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 207	54 451	30 331	
Planning and development		2 606	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 606	1 544	1 615	
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED's)		1 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 130	-	-	
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		1 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 476	1 544	1 615	
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport		13 601	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 601	52 907	28 716	
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road and Traffic Regulation		13 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 401	13 952	14 594	
Roads		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	38 955	14 123	
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		1 047 892	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 047 892	1 115 677	1 249 580	
Energy sources		640 736	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	640 736	726 085	815 137	
Electricity		640 736	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	640 736	726 085	815 137	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management		143 377	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	143 377	151 303	184 862	
Water Treatment		92 857	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92 857	98 257	104 018	
Water Distribution		50 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 520	53 046	80 844	
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management		184 647	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	184 647	156 445	162 813	
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage		79	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79	83	87	
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment		184 568	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	184 568	156 362	162 726	
Waste management		79 133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 133	81 843	86 768	
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Removal		79 133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 133	81 843	86 768	
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 664 099	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 664 099	1 804 372	1 940 294	
Expenditure - Functional													
Municipal governance and administration		317 125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	317 125	330 489	345 207	
Executive and council		47 353	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 353	49 016	51 278	
Mayor and Council		42 749	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 749	44 721	46 784	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		4 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 604	4 294	4 494	
Finance and administration		264 445	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	264 445	275 900	288 098	
Administrative and Corporate Support		59 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 900	62 536	65 331	
Asset Management		4 146	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 146	4 338	4 539	
Finance		61 202	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 202	64 024	66 978	
Fleet Management		33 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 750	35 304	36 930	
Human Resources		19 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 972	20 870	21 810	
Information Technology		28 286	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 286	29 298	30 420	
Legal Services		7 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 058	7 384	7 724	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		4 952	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 952	5 182	5 424	
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Risk Management		3 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 566	3 731	3 904	
Security Services		14 234	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 234	14 589	15 074	
Supply Chain Management		9 958	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 958	10 418	10 900	
Valuation Service		17 422	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 422	18 225	19 064	
Internal audit		5 327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 327	5 574	5 832	
Governance Function		5 327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 327	5 574	5 832	
Community and public safety		333 983	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	333 983	354 641	359 329	
Community and social services		36 682	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 682	38 355	40 138	
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases		1 502	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 502	1 572	1 645	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		9 218	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 218	9 645	10 091	
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities		6 306	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 306	6 602	6 910	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives		19 656	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 656	20 537	21 492	
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		42 322	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 322	44 290	46 349	
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		15 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 190	15 893	16 628	
Recreational Facilities		18 387	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 387	19 242	20 136	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		8 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 744	9 155	9 585	
Public safety		223 756	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	223 756	233 779	244 533	
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection		46 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 250	47 885	50 086	
Licensing and Control of Animals		1 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 088	1 138	1 190	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		176 419	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	176 419	184 756	193 258	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		31 123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 123	38 111	28 198	
Housing		31 123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 123	38 111	28 198	
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	105	110	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	105	110	
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		96 007	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96 007	98 943	103 325	
Planning and development		26 099	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 099	25 823	26 830	
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		12 796	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 796	11 906	12 271	
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		13 267	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 267	13 880	14 520	
Project Management Unit		36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	37	39	
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport		69 573	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 573	72 769	76 127	
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road and Traffic Regulation		23 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 365	24 380	25 508	
Roads		46 208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 208	48 389	50 620	
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection		334	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	334	351	367	
Biodiversity and Landscape		334	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	334	351	367	
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		869 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	869 566	962 640	1 070 158	
Energy sources		591 618	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	591 618	672 959	766 117	
Electricity		586 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	586 336	667 433	760 336	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		5 283	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 283	5 526	5 781	
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management		102 938	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 938	107 684	112 649	
Water Treatment		31 096	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 096	32 527	34 024	
Water Distribution		71 841	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 841	75 157	78 825	
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management		105 481	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105 481	110 245	115 334	
Public Toilets		3 497	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 497	3 659	3 828	
Sewerage		20 830	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 830	21 691	22 697	
Storm Water Management		4 691	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 691	4 908	5 134	
Waste Water Treatment		76 463	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 463	79 988	83 675	
Waste management		69 529	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 529	71 751	76 058	
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		13 243	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 243	13 854	14 493	
Solid Waste Removal		56 287	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 287	57 898	61 566	

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	950	996	1 043
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54	57	60
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		896	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	896	939	984
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 617 631	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 617 631	1 747 707	1 879 062
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		46 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 468	56 665	61 233

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 20/08/2024

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council General		1 210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 210	1 265	1 324
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		719	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	719	625	631
Vote 4 - Financial Services		291 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	291 918	307 580	323 708
Vote 5 - Community Services		317 119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	317 119	336 597	347 086
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		640 719	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	640 719	726 066	815 115
Vote 8 - Public Services		411 914	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	411 914	432 239	452 431
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 664 099	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 664 099	1 804 372	1 940 294
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council General		42 692	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 692	44 661	46 721
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		13 522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 522	13 626	14 259
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		102 538	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 538	106 075	110 224
Vote 4 - Financial Services		144 686	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 686	151 407	158 423
Vote 5 - Community Services		332 212	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	332 212	352 717	357 310
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		605 833	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	605 833	687 831	781 675
Vote 8 - Public Services		376 147	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	376 147	391 391	410 450
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 617 631	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 617 631	1 747 707	1 879 062
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	46 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 468	56 665	61 233

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 20/08/2024

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council General		1 210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 210	1 265	1 324
1.1 - Admin		1 210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 210	1 265	1 324
1.2 - Mayoral Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
2.1 - Office Support		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Project Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Ombudsman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Jobs4U		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		719	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	719	625	631
3.1 - Administration & Support Services		22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	23	24
3.2 - Human Resources		520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	520	521	522
3.3 - Information Communication Technology		10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	11	11
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Local Economic Development		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
3.7 - Legal Services		68	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	71	74
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services		291 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	291 918	307 580	323 708
4.1 - Administration		66 839	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 839	70 719	74 412
4.2 - Revenue		221 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	221 354	232 965	245 221
4.3 - Financial Planning		2 169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 169	2 269	2 373
		1 555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 555	1 627	1 702
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		317 119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	317 119	336 597	347 086
5.1 - Administration & Support Services		94	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	94	94	94
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing		33 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 850	41 109	32 026
5.3 - Libraries		11 824	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 824	11 866	12 400
5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management		1 199	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 199	759	789
5.5 - Traffic Services		265 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	265 763	278 176	290 972
5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts		3 373	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 373	3 529	3 692
5.7 - Customer Care Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Sports and Recreation		1 017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 017	1 064	7 113
5.9 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Public Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Refuse Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Sewerages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Electricity Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		640 719	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	640 719	726 066	815 115
7.1 - Administration & Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Civil Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Electro-Technical Services		640 719	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	640 719	726 066	815 115
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Services		411 914	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	411 914	432 239	452 431
8.1 - Administration & Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Project Management		1 030	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 030	-	-
8.3 - Community Liason		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Municipal Planning and Building Control		1 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 476	1 544	1 615
8.5 - Public Works		394	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	394	39 158	14 335
8.6 - Cemeteries		1 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 849	1 934	2 024
8.7 - Parks and Open Spaces		14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	15	16
8.8 - Solid Waste and Area Cleaning		79 133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 133	81 843	86 768
8.9 - Waste Water Treatment and Networks		184 647	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	184 647	156 445	162 813
8.10 - Water Treatment and Networks		143 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	143 372	151 300	184 860
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 664 099	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 664 099	1 804 372	1 940 294
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council General		42 692	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 692	44 661	46 721
1.1 - Admin		26 916	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 916	28 156	29 453
1.2 - Mayoral Office		15 776	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 776	16 506	17 268
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		13 522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 522	13 626	14 259
2.1 - Office Support		4 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 604	4 294	4 494
2.2 - Internal Audit		5 327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 327	5 574	5 832
2.3 - Project Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Ombudsman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management		3 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 566	3 732	3 905
2.6 - Jobs4U		25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	27	28
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		102 538	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 538	106 075	110 224
3.1 - Administration & Support Services		33 606	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 606	34 680	35 970
3.2 - Human Resources		19 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 972	20 870	21 810
3.3 - Information Communication Technology		28 274	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 274	29 286	30 408
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP		2 762	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 762	2 891	3 025
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations		2 266	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 266	2 371	2 482
3.6 - Local Economic Development		8 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 600	8 593	8 805
3.7 - Legal Services		7 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 058	7 384	7 724
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services		144 686	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 686	151 407	158 423
4.1 - Administration		22 422	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 422	23 507	24 626
4.2 - Revenue		48 109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 109	50 327	52 646
4.3 - Financial Planning		25 051	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 051	26 206	27 415
		49 103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 103	51 367	53 736
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		332 212	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	332 212	352 717	357 310
5.1 - Administration & Support Services		7 883	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 883	8 245	8 622
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing		31 142	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 142	38 131	28 219
5.3 - Libraries		19 656	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 656	20 537	21 492
5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management		46 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 250	47 885	50 086
5.5 - Traffic Services		200 872	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 872	210 274	219 956
5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts		11 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 188	11 711	12 257
5.7 - Customer Care Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Sports and Recreation		15 122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 122	15 829	16 568
5.9 - Health		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	105	110
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Public Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Refuse Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Sewerages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Electricity Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		605 833	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	605 833	687 831	781 675
7.1 - Administration & Support Services		14 215	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 215	14 872	15 558
7.2 - Civil Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Electro-Technical Services		591 618	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	591 618	672 959	766 117
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Services		376 147	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	376 147	391 391	410 450
8.1 - Administration & Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Project Management		2 366	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 366	1 398	1 463
8.3 - Community Liason		2 686	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 686	2 811	2 942
8.4 - Municipal Planning and Building Control		13 267	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 267	13 880	14 520
8.5 - Public Works		60 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 137	62 964	65 871
8.6 - Cemeteries		9 218	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 218	9 645	10 091
8.7 - Parks and Open Spaces		15 269	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 269	15 975	16 714
8.8 - Solid Waste and Area Cleaning		73 026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 026	75 410	79 886
8.9 - Waste Water Treatment and Networks		97 293	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 293	101 679	106 372
8.10 - Water Treatment and Networks		102 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 885	107 629	112 592
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 617 631	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 617 631	1 747 707	1 879 062
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	46 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 468	56 665	61 232

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant 'Vote'

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 20/08/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue												
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	2	612 204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	612 204	691 791	781 723
Service charges - Water	2	115 599	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115 599	121 379	127 448
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	92 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92 642	97 274	102 137
Service charges - Waste Management	2	50 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 190	52 700	55 334
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		6 164	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 164	6 450	6 607
Agency services		9 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 391	9 823	10 275
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		16 030	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 030	16 768	17 540
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		19 522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 522	20 420	21 360
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		9 109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 109	9 529	9 970
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		7 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 700	8 056	8 118
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates		200 977	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 977	211 026	221 577
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		253 897	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	253 897	265 831	278 059
Licences or permits		4 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 468	4 674	4 889
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		198 836	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	198 836	214 057	218 563
Interest		3 643	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 643	3 811	3 986
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		7 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 763	8 120	8 494
Gains on disposal of Assets		1 555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 555	1 627	1 702
Other Gains		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(1)	(1)
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and		1 609 689								1 609 689	1 743 332	1 877 780
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		456 828	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	456 828	477 894	499 931
Remuneration of councillors		21 757	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 757	22 760	23 809
Bulk purchases - electricity		487 184	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	487 184	563 611	652 034
Inventory consumed		46 872	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 872	49 011	51 279
Debt impairment		220 011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220 011	230 351	240 948
Depreciation and amortisation		105 208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105 208	110 079	115 174
Interest		39 842	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 842	41 676	43 594
Contracted services		127 393	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127 393	135 101	133 588
Transfers and subsidies		7 711	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 711	7 855	4 868
Irrecoverable debts written off		19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	20	21
Operational costs		100 614	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 614	104 959	109 220
Losses on disposal of Assets		4 125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 125	4 320	4 523
Other Losses		67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67	70	74
Total Expenditure		1 617 631								1 617 631	1 747 707	1 879 062
Surplus/(Deficit)		(7 942)								(7 942)	(4 375)	(1 281)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		54 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 410	61 040	62 514
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		46 468								46 468	56 665	61 233
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		46 468								46 468	56 665	61 233
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		46 468								46 468	56 665	61 233
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		46 468								46 468	56 665	61 233

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Total Revenue **1 664 099** **1 664 099** **1 804 372** **1 940 294**

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 20/08/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
R thousands													
Capital expenditure - Vote													
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2												
Vote 1 - Council General		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		2 155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 155	655	655	
Vote 4 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - Community Services		6 005	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 005	5 000	5 000	
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		41 797	-	-	-	-	-	3 673	3 673	45 471	41 331	19 518	
Vote 8 - Public Services		65 684	-	-	-	-	-	17 219	17 219	82 903	45 490	55 434	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	115 651	-	-	-	-	-	20 892	20 892	136 544	92 476	80 607	
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2												
Vote 1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		4 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 265	5 065	60	
Vote 4 - Financial Services		1 405	-	-	-	-	-	170	170	1 575	1 400	1 400	
Vote 5 - Community Services		23 673	-	-	-	-	-	913	913	24 585	11 500	14 500	
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		750	-	-	-	-	-	990	990	1 740	100	-	
Vote 8 - Public Services		41 693	-	-	-	-	-	15 123	15 123	56 816	44 023	3 000	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		71 786	-	-	-	-	-	17 195	17 195	88 981	62 088	18 960	
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		187 437	-	-	-	-	-	38 088	38 088	225 525	154 564	99 567	
Capital Expenditure - Functional													
Governance and administration		5 785	-	-	-	-	-	170	170	5 955	2 115	2 115	
Executive and council		10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-	
Finance and administration		5 775	-	-	-	-	-	170	170	5 945	2 115	2 115	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety		31 460	-	-	-	-	-	1 549	1 549	33 010	16 825	17 900	
Community and social services		888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	888	1 225	-	
Sport and recreation		14 543	-	-	-	-	-	1 549	1 549	16 092	2 100	12 900	
Public safety		10 030	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 030	8 500	-	
Housing		6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	5 000	5 000	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		41 613	-	-	-	-	-	14 193	14 193	55 806	42 100	22 551	
Planning and development		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	
Road transport		41 608	-	-	-	-	-	14 193	14 193	55 801	42 095	22 551	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		108 579	-	-	-	-	-	22 175	22 175	130 755	93 524	57 001	
Energy sources		48 245	-	-	-	-	-	4 663	4 663	52 909	48 034	19 518	
Water management		14 619	-	-	-	-	-	187	187	14 806	17 408	33 363	
Waste water management		44 715	-	-	-	-	-	17 325	17 325	62 040	27 083	3 120	
Waste management		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	187 437	-	-	-	-	-	38 088	38 088	225 525	154 564	99 567	
Funded by:													
National Government		54 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 410	61 040	62 514	
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	4	54 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 410	61 040	62 514	
Borrowing		48 706	-	-	-	-	-	15 160	15 160	63 867	34 380	-	
Internally generated funds		84 321	-	-	-	-	-	22 927	22 927	107 248	59 144	37 053	
Total Capital Funding		187 437	-	-	-	-	-	38 088	38 088	225 525	154 564	99 567	

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year.
- Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote.
- Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure).
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen).
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31.
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29.
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government.
- Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)).
- G = B + C + D + E + F.
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G.

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 20/08/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjus. 8 F	Total Adjus. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - Council General		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-
1.1 - Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayoral Office		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-
2.1 - Office Support		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Project Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Ombudsman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Jobs4U		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		2 155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 155	655	655
3.1 - Administration & Support Services		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
3.2 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Information Communication Technology		2 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 150	650	650
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Financial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		6 005	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 005	5 000	5 000
5.1 - Administration & Support Services		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing		6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	5 000	5 000
5.3 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Traffic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Customer Care Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Public Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Refuse Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Sewerages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Electricity Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		41 797	-	-	-	-	-	3 673	3 673	45 471	41 331	19 518
7.1 - Administration & Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Civil Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Electro-Technical Services		41 797	-	-	-	-	-	3 673	3 673	45 471	41 331	19 518
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Services		65 684	-	-	-	-	-	17 219	17 219	82 903	45 490	55 434
8.1 - Administration & Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Project Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Community Liason		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Municipal Planning and Building Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Public Works		11 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 450	5 500	19 951
8.6 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Parks and Open Spaces		500	-	-	-	-	-	517	517	1 017	-	-
8.8 - Solid Waste and Area Cleaning		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000
8.9 - Waste Water Treatment and Networks		38 415	-	-	-	-	-	6 726	6 726	45 141	21 583	1 120
8.10 - Water Treatment and Networks		14 319	-	-	-	-	-	9 977	9 977	24 296	17 408	33 363
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		115 651	-	-	-	-	-	20 892	20 892	136 544	92 476	80 607
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayoral Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Office Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Project Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Ombudsman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Jobs4U		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		4 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 265	5 065	60
3.1 - Administration & Support Services		4 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 200	5 000	-
3.2 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Information Communication Technology		60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	60
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Local Economic Development		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	-
3.7 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services		1 405	-	-	-	-	-	170	170	1 575	1 400	1 400
4.1 - Administration		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-
4.2 - Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Financial Planning		1 400	-	-	-	-	-	170	170	1 570	1 400	1 400
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		23 673	-	-	-	-	-	913	913	24 585	11 500	14 500
5.1 - Administration & Support Services		150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	-
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Libraries		650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650	-	-
5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management		9 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 180	8 500	-
5.5 - Traffic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 600
5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
5.7 - Customer Care Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Sports and Recreation		13 493	-	-	-	-	-	913	913	14 405	2 000	12 900
5.9 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Public Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Refuse Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Sewerages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Electricity Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		750	-	-	-	-	-	990	990	1 740	100	-
7.1 - Administration & Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Civil Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Electro-Technical Services		750	-	-	-	-	-	990	990	1 740	100	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Services		41 693	-	-	-	-	-	15 123	15 123	56 816	44 023	3 000
8.1 - Administration & Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Project Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Community Liason		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Municipal Planning and Building Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Public Works		34 656	-	-	-	-	-	14 193	14 193	48 849	37 698	1 000
8.6 - Cemeteries		238	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	238	1 225	-
8.7 - Parks and Open Spaces		350	-	-	-	-	-	120	120	470	100	-
8.8 - Solid Waste and Area Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Waste Water Treatment and Networks		6 150	-	-	-	-	-	623	623	6 773	5 000	2 000
8.10 - Water Treatment and Networks		300	-	-	-	-	-	167	167	467	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		71 786	-	-	-	-	-	17 195	17 195	88 981	62 068	18 960
Total Capital Expenditure		167 437	-	-	-	-	-	38 088	38 088	225 525	154 564	99 567

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 20/08/2024

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands													
ASSETS													
Current assets													
Cash and cash equivalents			65 082	—	—	—	—	—	45 136	45 136	110 218		55 548
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1		184 460	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	184 460	228 681	279 082
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1		96 776	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	96 776	180 181	267 182
Current portion of non-current receivables			2 298	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 298	2 527	2 780
Inventory			13 684	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	13 684	15 052	16 557
VAT			6 084	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6 084	6 175	6 484
Other current assets			432	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	432	451	472
Total current assets			368 815	—	—	—	—	—	45 136	45 136	413 951	465 223	628 105
Non current assets													
Investments			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment property			64 495	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	64 495	64 495	64 495
Property, plant and equipment			2 675 771	—	—	—	—	—	38 088	38 088	2 713 859	2 720 953	2 706 075
Biological assets	1		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Living and non-living resources			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Heritage assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible assets			2 313	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 313	1 616	886
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions			2 903	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 903	3 193	3 513
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other non-current assets			36 631	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	36 631	36 631	36 631
Total non current assets			2 782 113	—	—	—	—	—	38 088	38 088	2 820 200	2 826 887	2 811 600
TOTAL ASSETS			3 150 927	—	—	—	—	—	83 223	83 223	3 234 151	3 292 110	3 439 705
LIABILITIES													
Current liabilities													
Bank overdraft			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Financial liabilities			23 011	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	23 011	28 702	28 440
Consumer deposits			5 083	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 083	5 317	5 567
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions			111 280	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	111 280	116 401	121 874
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions			4 658	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4 658	4 873	5 102
Provisions			53 632	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	53 632	56 850	60 261
VAT			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other current liabilities			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total current liabilities			197 665	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	197 665	212 143	221 243
Non current liabilities													
Financial Liabilities	1		299 451	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	299 451	357 749	329 309
Provisions	1		377 740	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	377 740	398 220	420 119
Long term portion of trade payables			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other non-current liabilities			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total non current liabilities			677 191	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	677 191	755 969	749 428
TOTAL LIABILITIES			874 856	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	874 856	968 112	970 672
NET ASSETS	2		2 276 072	—	—	—	—	—	83 223	83 223	2 359 295	2 323 998	2 469 033
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY													
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)			2 222 207	—	—	—	—	—	83 223	83 223	2 305 430	2 270 133	2 415 168
Funds and Reserves			53 865	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	53 865	53 865	53 865
Other			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY			2 276 072	—	—	—	—	—	83 223	83 223	2 359 295	2 323 998	2 469 033

References

- Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 20/08/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A										
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		190 552	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	190 552	208 506	225 563
Service charges		843 939	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	843 939	945 153	1 064 481
Other revenue		59 546	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	59 546	61 157	63 430
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	198 836	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	198 836	214 057	218 563
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	54 410	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	54 410	61 040	62 514
Interest		35 553	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 553	37 188	38 900
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(1 244 859)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1 244 859)	(1 357 746)	(1 474 478)
Finance charges		(38 204)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(38 204)	(46 191)	(42 854)
Transfers and Grants	1	(7 711)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(7 711)	(7 855)	(4 868)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		92 061	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	92 061	115 309	151 250
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	50	50
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Capital assets		(187 437)	–	–	–	–	–	(38 088)	(38 088)	(225 525)	(154 564)	(99 567)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(187 337)	–	–	–	–	–	(38 088)	(38 088)	(225 425)	(154 514)	(99 517)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		48 206	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	48 206	34 880	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		150	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	150	100	100
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(23 011)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(23 011)	(28 702)	(28 440)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		25 346	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 346	6 277	(28 340)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(69 931)	–	–	–	–	–	(38 088)	(38 088)	(108 019)	(32 928)	23 394
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	135 013	–	–	–	–	–	83 223	83 223	218 237	110 218	77 290
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	65 082	–	–	–	–	–	45 136	45 136	110 218	77 290	100 683

References

- Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
- Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 20/08/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2025/26	+2 2026/27
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	65 082	–	–	–	–	–	45 136	45 136	110 218	77 290	100 683
Other current investments > 90 days		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(45 136)	(45 136)
Non current assets - Investments	1	64 495	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	64 495	64 495	64 495
Cash and investments available:		129 577	–	–	–	–	–	45 136	45 136	174 713	96 649	120 042
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		4 658	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 658	4 873	5 102
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements		6 084	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 084	6 175	6 484
Other working capital requirements	2	(115 248)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(115 248)	(219 799)	(338 178)
Other provisions		53 632	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	53 632	56 850	60 261
Long term investments committed		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		53 865	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	53 865	53 865	53 865
Total Application of cash and investments:		2 992	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 992	(98 036)	(212 467)
Surplus(shortfall)		126 585	–	–	–	–	–	45 136	45 136	171 721	194 685	332 509
References												
1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position												
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)												
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.												
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably												
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31												
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29												
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government												
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction												
9. G = B + C + D + E + F												
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G												
Other working capital requirements												
Debtors		226 528	–							226 528	336 200	460 052
Creditors due		111 280	–							111 280	116 401	121 874
Total Other working capital requirements		115 248	–							115 248	219 799	338 178
Debtors collection assumptions:												
Balance outstanding - debtors		284 138	–							284 138	412 056	549 777
Estimate of debtors collection rate		79.7%	0.00%							79.72%	81.6%	83.7%
Long term investments committed												
<i>Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)</i>												
Bankers Acceptance Certificate		–	–							–	–	–
Deposit Taking Institutions		–	–							–	–	–
Bank Repurchase Agreements		–	–							–	–	–
Derivative Financial Assets		–	–							–	–	–
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		–	–							–	–	–
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks		–	–							–	–	–
Municipal Bonds		–	–							–	–	–
National Government Securities		–	–							–	–	–
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks		–	–							–	–	–
Unamortised Debt Expense		–	–							–	–	–
Unamortised Preference Share Expense		–	–							–	–	–
Interest Rate Swaps		–	–							–	–	–
Total Long term investments committed		–	–							–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments												
Housing Development Fund		–	–							–	–	–
Capital replacement		21 709	–							21 709	21 709	21 709
Self-insurance		4 300	–							4 300	4 300	4 300
Other reserves		27 856	–							27 856	27 856	27 856
Revaluation		–	–							–	–	–
Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		53 865	–							53 865	53 865	53 865

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE													
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	91 839	-	-	-	-	-	19 169	19 169	111 008	79 399	54 066	
Roads Infrastructure		600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	500	1 000	
Storm water Infrastructure		150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	500	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		32 745	-	-	-	-	-	2 176	2 176	34 921	36 934	19 518	
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 369	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 369	4 408	30 363	
Sanitation Infrastructure		37 465	-	-	-	-	-	16 702	16 702	54 167	21 583	1 120	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	60	
Infrastructure		72 389	-	-	-	-	-	18 879	18 879	91 268	63 984	52 061	
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	120	120	120	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	-	
Community Assets		90	-	-	-	-	-	120	120	210	-	-	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		1 040	-	-	-	-	-	170	170	1 210	400	400	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets	6	1 040	-	-	-	-	-	170	170	1 210	400	400	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	280	10	5	
Machinery and Equipment		17 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 040	14 005	-	
Transport Assets		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 600	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	18 900	-	-	-	-	-	2 487	2 487	21 387	9 650	22 601	
Roads Infrastructure		6 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 500	1 000	19 951	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		8 000	-	-	-	-	-	2 487	2 487	10 487	6 000	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		14 500	-	-	-	-	-	2 487	2 487	16 987	7 000	19 951	
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-	
Community Assets		250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		2 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 150	650	650	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	76 698	-	-	-	-	-	16 432	16 432	93 130	65 515	22 900	
Roads Infrastructure		34 208	-	-	-	-	-	14 193	14 193	48 401	39 290	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		3 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 200	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		13 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 000	13 000	3 000	
Sanitation Infrastructure		6 000	-	-	-	-	-	623	623	6 623	5 000	2 000	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		56 408	-	-	-	-	-	14 816	14 816	71 223	57 290	5 000	
Community Facilities		238	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	238	1 225	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		13 603	-	-	-	-	-	1 429	1 429	15 032	2 000	12 900	
Community Assets		13 840	-	-	-	-	-	1 429	1 429	15 270	3 225	12 900	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		450	-	-	-	-	-	187	187	637	-	-	
Housing		6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	5 000	5 000	
Other Assets	6	6 450	-	-	-	-	-	187	187	6 637	5 000	5 000	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	41 308	-	-	-	-	-	14 193	14 193	55 501	40 790	20 951	
Roads Infrastructure		150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	500	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		43 945	-	-	-	-	-	4 663	4 663	48 609	42 934	19 518	
Electrical Infrastructure		14 369	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 369	17 408	33 363	
Water Supply Infrastructure		43 465	-	-	-	-	-	17 325	17 325	60 790	26 583	3 120	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	60	

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjuts.	Total Adjuts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Infrastructure		143 297	-	-	-	-	-	36 181	36 181	179 478	128 274	77 012	
Community Facilities		238	-	-	-	-	-	120	120	358	1 225	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		13 943	-	-	-	-	-	1 429	1 429	15 372	2 000	12 900	
Community Assets		14 180	-	-	-	-	-	1 549	1 549	15 730	3 225	12 900	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		1 490	-	-	-	-	-	357	357	1 847	400	400	
Housing		6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	5 000	5 000	
Other Assets		7 490	-	-	-	-	-	357	357	7 847	5 400	5 400	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		2 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 150	650	650	
Furniture and Office Equipment		280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	280	10	5	
Machinery and Equipment		19 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 040	16 005	2 000	
Transport Assets		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 600	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	187 437	-	-	-	-	-	38 088	38 088	225 525	154 564	99 567	
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5												
Roads Infrastructure		635 664	-	-	-	-	-	14 193	14 193	649 857	646 517	636 165	
Storm water Infrastructure		79 737	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 737	80 237	80 237	
Electrical Infrastructure		434 922	-	-	-	-	-	4 663	4 663	439 585	460 808	462 494	
Water Supply Infrastructure		571 788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	571 788	561 383	565 644	
Sanitation Infrastructure		432 291	-	-	-	-	-	17 325	17 325	449 616	443 487	430 512	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		22 817	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 817	22 817	22 817	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		5 214	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 214	5 274	5 334	
Infrastructure		2 182 433	-	-	-	-	-	36 181	36 181	2 218 614	2 220 524	2 203 203	
Community Assets		77 406	-	-	-	-	-	1 549	1 549	78 956	77 375	86 866	
Heritage Assets		36 631	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 631	36 631	36 631	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		64 495	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 495	64 495	64 495	
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets		55 105	-	-	-	-	-	357	357	55 462	54 529	53 672	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		2 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 313	1 616	886	
Computer Equipment		26 936	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 936	26 107	25 204	
Furniture and Office Equipment		22 171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 171	21 028	19 821	
Machinery and Equipment		50 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 852	62 909	60 773	
Transport Assets		27 258	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 258	24 870	22 925	
Land		233 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	233 610	233 610	233 610	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 779 210	-	-	-	-	-	38 088	38 088	2 817 297	2 823 694	2 808 087	
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS													
Depreciation & asset impairment		105 208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105 208	110 079	115 174	
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class		86 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 140	89 960	95 212	
Roads Infrastructure		10 592	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 592	12 132	13 691	
Storm water Infrastructure		1 811	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 811	1 894	1 982	
Electrical Infrastructure		22 524	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 524	23 411	24 496	
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 702	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 702	4 920	5 148	
Sanitation Infrastructure		12 752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 752	13 240	13 856	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		52 384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 384	56 600	59 175	
Community Facilities		3 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 748	3 923	4 107	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 017	2 111	2 210	
Community Assets		5 765	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 765	6 034	6 317	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		7 628	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 628	8 101	8 563	
Housing		27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	29	30	
Other Assets		7 655	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 655	8 130	8 594	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		1 792	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 792	1 875	1 961	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		9 595	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 595	8 961	9 375	
Transport Assets		8 949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 949	9 360	9 791	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted	6	191 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	191 348	200 039	210 386	
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		51.0%	0.0%							50.8%	48.6%	45.7%	
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		90.9%	0.0%							108.8%	68.3%	39.5%	
R&M as a % of PPE		3.1%	0.0%							3.1%	3.2%	3.4%	
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		6.5%	0.0%							7.1%	5.8%	5.0%	

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 20/08/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		21 469	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 469	21 469	21 469
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3 960	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 960	3 960	3 960
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	5 507	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 507	5 507	5 507
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		30 936	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 936	30 936	30 936
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	962	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	962	962	962
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		962	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	962	962	962
Total number of households	5	31 898	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 898	31 898	31 898
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		19 239	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 239	19 239	19 239
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		411	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	411	411	411
Chemical toilet		1 064	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 064	1 064	1 064
Pit toilet (ventilated)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		20 714	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 714	20 714	20 714
Bucket toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	20 714	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 714	20 714	20 714
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		2 977	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 977	2 977	2 977
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		21 180	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 180	21 180	21 180
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		24 157	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 157	24 157	24 157
Electricity (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	24 157	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 157	24 157	24 157
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		48 995	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	48 995	48 995	48 995
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		48 995	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	48 995	48 995	48 995
Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	48 995	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	48 995	48 995	48 995
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		8 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 500	8 500	8 500
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		8 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 500	8 500	8 500
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		8 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 500	8 500	8 500
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		8 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 500	8 500	8 500
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		25 200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 200	26 460	27 783
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		26 775	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 775	28 114	29 519
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		7 684	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 684	8 683	9 812
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		17 745	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 745	18 632	19 564
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)												
Total cost of FBS provided		77 404	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	77 404	81 889	86 678
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		270 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	270 000	270 000	270 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		371	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	371	394	417
Electricity (kw per household per month)		50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	240	240	240
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible		28 884	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 884	30 328	31 844
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		11 025	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 025	11 576	12 155
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		39 909	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	39 909	41 904	43 999

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$
15. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
16. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
17. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 20/08/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
REVENUE ITEMS:												
Non-exchange revenue by source												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		229 860	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	229 860	241 353	253 421
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		28 884	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 884	30 328	31 844
Net Property Rates		200 977	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	200 977	211 026	221 577
Exchange revenue service charges												
Service charges - Electricity												
Total Service charges - Electricity		619 888	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	619 888	700 473	791 535
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		7 684	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 684	8 683	9 812
Net Service charges - Electricity		612 204	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	612 204	691 791	781 723
Service charges - Water												
Total Service charges - Water		140 799	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	140 799	147 839	155 231
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		25 200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 200	26 460	27 783
Net Service charges - Water		115 599	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	115 599	121 379	127 448
Service charges - Waste Water Management												
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		119 417	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	119 417	125 387	131 657
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		26 775	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 775	28 114	29 519
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		92 642	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	92 642	97 274	102 137
Service charges - Waste Management												
Total refuse removal revenue		67 935	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	67 935	71 332	74 898
Total landfill revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		17 745	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 745	18 632	19 564
Net Service charges - Waste Management		50 190	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 190	52 700	55 334
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		286 501	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	286 501	299 684	313 475
Pension and UIF Contributions		53 263	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	53 263	55 723	58 297
Medical Aid Contributions		31 811	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 811	33 280	34 815
Overtime		26 371	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 371	27 587	28 860
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		13 417	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 417	14 035	14 683
Cellphone Allowance		1 336	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 336	1 403	1 472
Housing Allowances		2 304	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 304	2 413	2 527
Other benefits and allowances		32 581	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 581	34 096	35 681
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	2
Post-retirement benefit obligations		7 545	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 545	7 892	8 256
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Acting and post related allowance		1 699	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 699	1 780	1 865
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	4	456 828	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	456 828	477 894	499 931
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	456 828	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	456 828	477 894	499 931
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		104 543	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	104 543	109 383	114 444
Lease amortisation		665	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	665	697	730
Capital asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	105 208	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	105 208	110 079	115 174
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		487 184	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	487 184	563 611	652 034
Total bulk purchases	1	487 184	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	487 184	563 611	652 034
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		7 711	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 711	7 855	4 868
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants		7 711	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 711	7 855	4 868
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		46 092	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	46 092	46 586	49 726
Consultants and Professional Services		13 532	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 532	19 181	11 560
Contractors		67 768	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	67 768	69 333	72 301
Total contracted services		127 393	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	127 393	135 101	133 588
Operational Costs												
Collection costs		5 356	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 356	5 857	5 819
Contributions to 'other' provisions		6 408	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 408	6 707	7 019
Audit fees		5 453	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 453	5 727	6 014
Other Operational Costs												
Operating Leases		10 811	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 811	11 168	11 648
Operational Cost		72 587	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	72 587	75 501	78 721
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operational Costs	1	100 614	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	100 614	104 959	109 220
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs		18	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	18	20	21
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		17 092	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 092	17 882	18 709
Contracted Services		64 488	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	64 488	67 306	71 511
Other Expenditure		4 542	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 542	4 752	4 971
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	86 140	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	86 140	89 960	95 212

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		301	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	301	1 086	9 436
Inventory Consumed - Other		27 434	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 434	28 679	30 011
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		27 735	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 735	29 765	39 446

References

1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature
4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations
5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
12. G = B + C + D + E + F
13. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G
14. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
15. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 20/08/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 4	Accum. Funds 5	Multi-year capital 6	Unfore. Unavoid. 7	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8	Other Adjusts. 9	Total Adjusts. 10	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions												
Electricity		149 378	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 378	196 423	249 764
Water		71 713	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 713	75 575	80 365
Waste		35 267	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 267	35 074	35 303
Waste Water		66 482	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 482	71 519	77 382
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		36 502	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 502	38 270	40 370
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		359 342	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	359 342	416 861	483 183
Less: Impairment for debt		174 882	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	174 882	188 180	204 101
Impairment for Electricity	1	17 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 344	22 806	29 000
Impairment for Water		50 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 566	53 290	56 667
Impairment for Waste		27 205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 205	27 056	27 232
Impairment for Waste Water		50 801	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 801	54 649	59 129
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		28 966	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 966	30 379	32 073
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		184 460	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	184 460	228 681	279 082
Receivables from non-exchange transactions												
Property rates		70 087	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 087	81 859	94 369
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(39 867)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(39 867)	(46 563)	(53 679)
Net Property rates		30 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 220	35 296	40 690
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		280 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	280 478	382 581	475 832
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(183 702)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(183 702)	(202 400)	(208 650)
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		96 776	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96 776	180 181	267 182
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	126 996	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	126 996	215 478	307 872
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(301)	(1 086)
System Input Volume		89 697	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89 697	7 197	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		7 197	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 197	7 197	-
Natural Sources		82 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82 500	-	-
Authorised Consumption	12	(89 946)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(89 946)	(7 927)	(8 292)
Billed Authorised Consumption		(89 946)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(89 946)	(7 927)	(8 292)
Billed Metered Consumption		(89 946)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(89 946)	(7 927)	(8 292)
Free Basic Water		(9 883)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 883)	(641)	(671)
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		(80 063)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(80 063)	(7 286)	(7 621)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		(53)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(53)	(55)	(58)
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		(53)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(53)	(55)	(58)
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		(53)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(53)	(55)	(58)
Non-revenue Water		(53)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(53)	(55)	(58)
Closing Balance Water		(301)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(301)	(1 086)	(9 436)
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 099	6 540
Acquisitions	13	5 067	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 067	5 500	6 000
Issues	13	(1 968)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 968)	(2 060)	(2 157)
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		3 099	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 099	6 540	10 382
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 886	9 599
Acquisitions	13	34 608	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 608	36 314	45 279
Issues	13	(25 466)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(25 466)	(27 620)	(27 854)
Adjustments	14	1 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 744	(10 982)	(11 414)
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		10 886	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 886	9 599	15 611
Work-in-progress												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 4 A1	Accum. Funds 5 B	Multi-year capital 6 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 7 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A		B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		13 684	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 684	15 052	16 557
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	2	4 393 630	-	-	-	-	-	38 088	38 088	4 431 718	4 549 593	4 647 125
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		1 717 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 717 859	1 828 641	1 941 050
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	2 675 771	-	-	-	-	-	38 088	38 088	2 713 859	2 720 953	2 706 075
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		23 011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 011	28 702	28 440
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		23 011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 011	28 702	28 440
Trade and other payables												
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		111 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 280	116 401	121 874
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditions		4 658	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 658	4 873	5 102
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	1	115 939	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115 939	121 273	126 975
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Borrowing	3	299 451	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	299 451	357 749	329 309
Other financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		299 451	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	299 451	357 749	329 309
Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payables and Accruals - General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Debt Relief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		163 957	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	163 957	171 499	179 559
List other major items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		63 564	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 564	66 488	69 613
Other		150 219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 219	160 234	170 947
Total Provisions - non current		377 740	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	377 740	398 220	420 119
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		2 073 801	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 073 801	2 222 207	2 270 133
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		2 073 801	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 073 801	2 222 207	2 270 133
Surplus/(Deficit)		46 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 468	56 665	61 233
Transfers to/from Reserves		53 385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 385	53 385	53 385
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		48 554	-	-	-	-	-	83 223	83 223	131 777	(62 124)	30 417
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	2 222 207	-	-	-	-	-	83 223	83 223	2 305 430	2 270 133	2 415 168
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		21 709	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 709	21 709	21 709
Self-insurance		4 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 300	4 300	4 300
Other reserves		27 856	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 856	27 856	27 856
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	53 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 865	53 865	53 865
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	2 276 072	-	-	-	-	-	83 223	83 223	2 359 295	2 323 998	2 469 033

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 20/08/2024

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager												
Compile a Risk Based Audit Plan and submit to the Audit Committee by 30 June 2024	RBAP submitted to the Audit Committee	1,00								1,00	1,00	1,00
Compile a strategic risk report and submit to Council by 31 May 2024	Strategic risk report submitted to Council	1,00								1,00	1,00	1,00
The percentage of the municipal capital budget spent on projects as at 30 June 2024 (Actual amount spent on capital projects/Total amount budgeted for capital projects)X100	% of the municipal capital budget spent	90,00%								90,00%	90,00%	90,00%
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services												
The number of FTE's created through the EPWP programme by 30 June 2024	Number of FTE's created through the EPWP programme	325,00								325,00	325,00	325,00
Sign service level agreements (SLA's) with 4 Local Tourism Associations (LTA's) for their annual tourism operational expenditure by 30 September 2023	Number of SLA's signed by 30 September 2022	4,00								4,00	4,00	4,00
Review the Local Economic Development Strategy and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2024 (Final)	Final reviewed LED Strategy submitted to Council for approval	1,00								1,00	1,00	1,00
Develop a Precinct Plan for informal trade and submit to Council for approval by 31 October 2023	Precinct Plan developed and submitted to Council for approval	1,00								1,00	1,00	1,00
Develop an Investment Incentive Policy and submit to Council for approval by 31 October 2023	Investment Incentive Policy developed and submitted to Council for approval	1,00								1,00	1,00	1,00
Review the Communication Strategy including the Language Policy and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2024 (Final)	Final reviewed Communication Strategy including the Language Policy submitted to Council for approval	1,00								1,00	1,00	1,00
Review the 5th generation Final IDP and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2024	Final IDP compiled and submitted to Council for approval	1,00								1,00	1,00	1,00
Develop a Service Charter and submit to Council for approval by 31 October 2023	Service Charter developed and submitted to Council for approval	1,00								1,00	1,00	1,00
Review the Performance Management Framework and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2024	Performance Management Framework reviewed and submitted to Council for approval	1,00								1,00	1,00	1,00
Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with the municipality's approved employment equity plan and organisational structure during the 2023/24 financial year	Number of people employed in the three highest levels of management	1,00								1,00	1,00	1,00
The percentage of the municipality's personnel budget spent on implementing its workplace skills plan by 30 June 2024	% of the budget spent	1%								1%	1%	1%
Limit vacancy rate to 15% of budgeted posts by 30 June 2024 [(Number of funded posts vacant divided by budgeted funded posts)x100]	% vacancy rate	15%								15%	15%	15%
Obtain approval in writing no later than 30 June from Provincial Archives in terms of Archives legislation and regulations for the annual disposal of official documents	Approval obtained in writing by 30 June from Provincial Archives	1,00								1,00	1,00	1,00
Review the HR Strategy and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2024	HR Strategy developed and submitted to Council for approval	1,00								1,00	1,00	1,00
Vote 4 - Financial Services												
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for water as at 30 June 2024	Number of residential properties that are billed for residential consumption	21 380,00								21 380,00	21 380,00	21 380,00
Number of residential properties which are billed for electricity or have pre-paid meters (excluding Eskom Electricity supplied properties) as at 30 June 2024	Number of residential properties that are billed for electricity or have pre-paid meters, charged on the residential tariffs for consumption and residential	23 250,00								23 250,00	23 250,00	23 250,00
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for sanitation/sewerage services as at 30 June 2024	Number of residential properties that are billed for residential sewerage tariffs using the erf as property	19 160,00								19 160,00	19 160,00	19 160,00
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for refuse removal as at 30 June 2024	Number of residential properties that are billed for refuse removal residential	19 200,00								19 200,00	19 200,00	19 200,00
Provide free basic water to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2024	Number of indigent households receiving free basic water	9 660,00								9 660,00	9 660,00	9 660,00
Provide free basic electricity to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2024	Number of indigent households receiving free basic electricity	9 660,00								9 660,00	9 660,00	9 660,00
Provide free basic sanitation to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2024	Number of indigent households receiving free basic sanitation	9 660,00								9 660,00	9 660,00	9 660,00
Provide free basic refuse removal to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2024	Number of indigent households receiving free basic refuse removal	9 660,00								9 660,00	9 660,00	9 660,00
Limit unaccounted electricity losses to less than 10% by 30 June 2024	% unaccounted for electricity	10,00%								10,00%	10,00%	10,00%
Limit unaccounted water losses to less than 25% by 30 June 2024	% unaccounted for water	25,00%								25,00%	25,00%	25,00%
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations as at 30 June 2024 (Short Term Borrowing + Long Term Borrowing) / (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Conditional	% of debt coverage	45,00%								45,00%	45,00%	45,00%
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors as at 30 June 2024 ((Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)X100)	% of outstanding service debtors	16,50%								16,50%	16,50%	16,50%
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure as at 30 June 2024 ((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) /	Number of months it takes to cover fix operating expenditure with available cash	1,50								1,50	1,50	1,50
Submit the approved financial statements for 2022/23 to the Auditor-General by 31 August 2023	Approved financial statements for 2021/22 submitted to the AG	1,00								1,00	1,00	1,00
Achieve a payment percentage of above 95% as at 30 June 2024 (Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue -Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed Revenue) x 100	% Payment achieved	95,00%								95,00%	95,00%	95,00%
Review the MGRO Clean Audit Plan and submit to the Municipal Manager by 31 January 2024	Letter signed off by the Municipal Manager that MGRO Clean Audit Plan was	1,00								1,00	1,00	1,00
Achieve an unqualified audit for the 2022/23 financial year by 31 January 2024	Audit report signed by the Auditor-General for 2021/22	1,00								1,00	1,00	1,00
Vote 5 - Community Services												
Review the Sport Facilities Infrastructure Master Plan and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2024 (Final)	Final reviewed Sport Facilities Infrastructure Master Plan submitted to Council for approval	1,00								1,00	1,00	1,00
Implement 4 community development programs at each youth centre by 30 June 2024	Number of community development programs implemented	8,00								8,00	8,00	8,00
Spend 95% of the Library Grant in accordance with the transfer payment agreement by 30 June 2024	% of grant funding spent	95,00%								95,00%	95,00%	95,00%

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 7 - Engineering Services												
Spend 90% of the electricity capital budget by 30 June 2024 {(total actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100}	% of the budget spent	90%								90%	90%	90%
Spend 90% of the electricity maintenance budget by 30 June 2024 {(total actual maintenance expenditure/total maintenance budget) x 100}	% of the budget spent	90%								90%	90%	90%
Spend 90% of the capital budget allocated for the resurfacing of roads by 30 June 2024 {(total actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100}	% of the budget spent	90%								90%	90%	90%
Spend 90% of the budget allocated for the upgrade of gravel roads by 30 June 2024 {(total actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100}	% of the budget spent	90%								90%	90%	90%
Review the Electrical Infrastructure Master Plan and submit to Council for approval by 31 December 2023	Master Plan reviewed and submitted to Council for approval	1,00								1,00	1,00	1,00
Spend 90% of the capital budget allocated for the construction of speedhumps in the municipal area by 30 June 2024 {(total actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100}	% of the budget spent	90%								90%	90%	90%
Vote 8 - Public Services												
Achieve 95% average water quality level as measured per SANS 241 criteria during the 2023/24 financial year	% water quality level per quarter	95,00%								95,00%	95,00%	95,00%
Review the 5 year Water Service Development Plan IDP Water Sector Input Report and submit to Council for consideration by 31 March 2024	Water Service Development Plan IDP Water Sector Input Report submitted to Council for consideration	1,00								1,00	1,00	1,00
80% of sewage samples comply with effluent standard during the 2023/24 financial year {(Number of sewage samples that comply with General Authorisation/Number of sewage samples tested)x100}	% of sewage samples compliant	80%								80%	80%	80%
Spend 90% of the budget allocated towards the improvement of the sewerage system by 30 June 2024 {(Actual expenditure divided by the total approved budget) x 100}	% of budget spent	90,00%								90,00%	90,00%	90,00%
Spend 90% of the budget allocated for the Regional Socio Economic Programme by 30 June 2024 {(Actual expenditure divided by the total approved capital budget) x 100}	% of budget spent	90,00%								90,00%	90,00%	90,00%
1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))												
2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)												
3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities												
4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F												
5. Total Adjusted Budget targets H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G												
6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)												

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 20/08/2024

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za		
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	9,4%	9,5%		3,9%	0,0%	3,9%	4,0%	3,8%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	11,1%	11,2%		3,9%	0,0%	3,9%	4,0%	3,8%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	0,0%	0,0%		36,6%	0,0%	38,8%	37,3%	0,0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0,0%	0,0%		555,9%	0,0%	555,9%	664,2%	611,4%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1,8	1,6		186,6%	0,0%	209,4%	219,3%	283,9%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1,8	1,6		186,6%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1,6	1,4		1,3	0,0	1,5	1,2	1,5
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing		0,0%		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	119,0%	120,2%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		113,3%	110,2%		118,0%	118,0%	118,0%	11,3%	15,3%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	3,4%	3,2%		18,6%	0,0%	18,6%	24,6%	30,3%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0,0%	0,0%		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	98,0%	99,0%		99,0%	99,0%	99,0%	99,0%	99,0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		114,8%	140,2%		178,1%	0,0%	105,2%	156,9%	126,1%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	20 010 307	20 992 815		24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	28 714 096	85 898 464		19 740 000	19 740 000	19 740 000	19 740 000	19 740 000
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	7,1%	7,4%		7,50%	7,50%	7,50%	7,50%	7,50%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Bulk Purchase								
	Water treatment works								
	Natural sources								
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	3 448 659	2 427 391		2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000
Employee costs	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	18 233 640	13 073 697		8 078 743	8 078 743	8 078 743	8 078 743	8 078 743
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	24,3%	17,1%		16,0%	16,0%	16,0%	16,0%	16,0%
	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29,9%	29,6%		28,4%	0,0%	28,4%	27,4%	26,6%
	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31,6%	31,2%						
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	4,3%	6,7%		5,4%	0,0%	5,4%	5,2%	5,1%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	15,6%	15,0%		5,4%	0,0%	5,4%	5,2%	5,1%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	26,5	22,9		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	5,5%	4,8%		6,0%	0,0%	6,0%	10,3%	14,2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1,2	1,1		0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 20/08/2024

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Actual	Budget Year +2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27
Demographics												
Population			146 026	134 270	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825
Females aged 5 - 14			14 495	13 203	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910
Males aged 5 - 14			14 618	14 275	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803
Females aged 15 - 34			26 414	22 600	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053
Males aged 15 - 34			26 413	23 722	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882
Unemployment			12 201	10 953	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income			9 291	n/a	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107
R1 - R1 600			7 838	n/a	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322
R1 601 - R3 200			7 792	n/a	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455
R3 201 - R6 400			4 987	n/a	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061
R6 401 - R12 800			3 287	n/a	5 339	5 339	5 339	5 339	5 339	5 339	5 339	5 339
R12 801 - R25 600			1 353	n/a	3 620	3 620	3 620	3 620	3 620	3 620	3 620	3 620
R25 601 - R51 200			252	n/a	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988
R52 201 - R102 400			102	n/a	431	431	431	431	431	431	431	431
R102 401 - R204 800			69	n/a	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110
R204 801 - R409 600			32	n/a	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95
R409 601 - R819 200			Part of 32	n/a	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95
> R819 200			Part of 32	n/a	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13		1039 (Only data for >R48011)									
	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			146 026	134 270	166 825	166 825	166 825	212 682	212 682	212 682	212 682	212 682
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area			35 003	36 495	42 527	42 527	42 527	54 284	54 284	54 284	54 284	54 284
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal			29 729	30 929	33 129	33 129	33 129	33 129	33 129	33 129	33 129	33 129
Informal			5 274	5 566	9 398	9 398	9 398	9 398	9 398	9 398	9 398	9 398
Total number of households			35 003	36 495	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						4,9%	6,9%	6,0%	4,9%	4,9%	4,6%	4,6%
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases						3,5%	4,9%	5,4%	5,9%	5,9%	4,6%	4,6%
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												

Interest - debtors											
Revenue from agency services											

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year +2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27
		Household service targets (000)								
		Water:								
		Piped water inside dwelling	19 372	19 372	21 469	21 469	21 469	21 469	21 469	21 469
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	3 879	3 879	3 960	3 960	3 960	3 960	3 960	3 960
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	6 949	6 949	5 507	5 507	5 507	5 507	5 507	5 507
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	30 200	30 200	30 936	30 936	30 936	30 936	30 936	30 936
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	962	962	962	962	962	962
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	962	962	962	962	962	962
		Total number of households	30 200	30 200	31 898	31 898	31 898	31 898	31 898	31 898
		Sanitation/sewerage:								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	18 555	18 555	19 239	19 239	19 239	19 239	19 239	19 239
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2 687	2 687	411	411	411	411	411	411
		Chemical toilet	4 263	4 263	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	25 504	25 504	20 714	20 714	20 714	20 714	20 714	20 714
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	25 504	25 504	20 714	20 714	20 714	20 714	20 714	20 714
		Energy:								
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	21 160	21 170	21 180	21 180	21 180	21 180	21 180	21 180
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	24 137	24 147	24 157	24 157	24 157	24 157	24 157	24 157
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	24 137	24 147	24 157	24 157	24 157	24 157	24 157	24 157
		Refuse:								
		Removed at least once a week	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year +2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27
		Household service targets (000)								
		Water:								
		Piped water inside dwelling	19 372	19 372	21 469	21 469	21 469	21 469	21 469	21 469
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	3 879	3 879	3 960	3 960	3 960	3 960	3 960	3 960
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	6 949	6 949	5 507	5 507	5 507	5 507	5 507	5 507
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

9	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total						
	Using public tap (< min.service level)						
10	Other water supply (< min.service level)						
	No water supply						
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total							
Total number of households							
Sanitation/sewerage:							
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							
Flush toilet (with septic tank)							
Chemical toilet							
Pit toilet (ventilated)							
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total							
Bucket toilet							
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
No toilet provisions							
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total							
Total number of households							
Energy:							
Electricity (at least min.service level)							
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total							
Electricity (< min.service level)							
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							
Other energy sources							
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total							
Total number of households							
Refuse:							
Removed at least once a week							
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total							
Removed less frequently than once a week							
Using communal refuse dump							
Using own refuse dump							
Other rubbish disposal							
No rubbish disposal							
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total							
Total number of households							

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)										
		7 684 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 684 000	8 682 920	9 811 700
		8 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 500	8 500	8 500
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)										
		25 200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 200 000	26 460 000	27 783 000
		8 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 500	8 500	8 500
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
		26 775 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 775 000	28 113 750	29 519 437
		8 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 500	8 500	8 500
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)										
		17 745 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 745 000	18 632 250	19 563 862
		8 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 500	8 500	8 500
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 20/08/2024

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2021/22 Audited Outcome	2022/23 Audited Outcome	2023/24 Audited Outcome	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
R thousands						Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	–	–	–	65 082	–	110 218	77 290	100 683
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	–	–	–	126 585	–	171 721	194 685	332 509
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	–	–	–	46 468	–	–	–	–
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	3,3%	3,4%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	79,7%	0,0%	79,7%	81,6%	83,7%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				20,2%	0,0%	20,2%	19,3%	18,5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c,19				100,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				36,6%	0,0%	38,8%	37,3%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				100,5%	0,0%	21,6%	22,2%	22,3%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							75,4%	44,9%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							0,0%	0,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				3,1%	0,0%	3,1%	3,2%	3,4%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				10,1%	0,0%	9,5%	6,2%	22,7%

References

- Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
- Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
- Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- Indicative of funded operational requirements
- Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
- Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
- Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Macro CPIX target

	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Total service charge revenue	1 139 527	–	1 139 527	1 245 214	1 362 089
Total service charge revenue - previous year			–	1 139 527	1 245 214
Provincial government gazetted allocations	19 664	–	19 664	23 701	13 051
National government DoRA allocations	232 299	–	232 299	250 896	267 526
Cash receipts from ratepayers	1 094 036	–	1 094 036	1 214 815	1 353 474
Ratepayer & Other revenue	1 372 269	–	1 372 269	1 488 912	1 617 445
Change in debtors				129 317	139 468

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 20/08/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Multi-year capital 8 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 C	Other Adjus. 10 D	Total Adjus. 11 E	Adjusted Budget 12 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		177 889	-	-	-	-	-	177 889	189 856	205 012
Operational Revenue: General Revenue: Equitable Share	3	174 394	-	-	-	-	-	174 394	188 156	203 212
Operational Revenue: General Revenue: Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		1 895	-	-	-	-	-	1 895	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 600	-	-	-	-	-	1 600	1 700	1 800
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		19 664	-	-	-	-	-	19 664	23 701	13 051
Capacity Building		466	-	-	-	-	-	466	118	118
Capacity Building and Other		4 913	-	-	-	-	-	4 913	10 913	520
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		1 457	-	-	-	-	-	1 457	786	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		11 504	-	-	-	-	-	11 504	11 530	12 047
Other		1 124	-	-	-	-	-	1 124	94	94
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance	4	200	-	-	-	-	-	200	260	272
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		663	-	-	-	-	-	663	-	-
All Grants		663	-	-	-	-	-	663	-	-
Other grant providers:		620	-	-	-	-	-	620	500	500
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		620	-	-	-	-	-	620	500	500
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	198 836	-	-	-	-	-	198 836	214 057	218 563
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		54 410	-	-	-	-	-	54 410	61 040	62 514
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		14 620	-	-	-	-	-	14 620	19 431	17 518
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		39 790	-	-	-	-	-	39 790	41 609	44 996
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Multi-year capital 8 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 C	Other Adjusts. 10 D	Total Adjusts. 11 E	Adjusted Budget 12 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restition Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	54 410	-	-	-	-	-	54 410	61 040	62 514
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		253 246	-	-	-	-	-	253 246	275 097	281 077

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 20/08/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 2 A1	Multi-year capital 3 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4 C	Other Adjusts. 5 D	Total Adjusts. 6 E	Adjusted Budget 7 F	+1 2025/26 Adjusted Budget	+2 2026/27 Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		177 889	-	-	-	-	-	177 889	189 856	205 012
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		174 394						174 394	188 156	203 212
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy										
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]	3									
Agriculture Research and Technology										
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental										
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management										
Community Library										
Department of Environmental Affairs										
Department of Tourism										
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane										
Emergency Medical Service										
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]										
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		1 895						1 895		
HIV and Aids										
Housing Accreditation										
Housing Top structure										
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]										
Integrated City Development Grant										
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal										
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 600						1 600	1 700	1 800
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal										
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]										
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]										
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]										
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant										
Natural Resource Management Project										
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										
Operation Clean Audit										
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										
Public Service Improvement Facility										
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]										
Restructuring - Seed Funding										
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book										
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant										
Sport and Recreation										
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants										
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]										
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements										
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										
Water Services Infrastructure Grant										
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]										
Smart Connect Grant										
Urban Settlement Development Grant										
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services										
Street Lighting										
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion										
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook										
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										
Municipal Restructuring Grant										
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										
Integrated Urban Development Grant										
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant										
Provincial Government:		19 664	-	-	-	-	-	19 664	23 701	13 051
Capacity Building		466						466	118	118
Capacity Building and Other		4 913						4 913	10 913	520
Disaster and Emergency Services										
Health										
Housing		1 457						1 457	786	
Infrastructure										
Libraries, Archives and Museums		11 504						11 504	11 530	12 047
Other		1 124						1 124	94	94
Public Transport										
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance	4	200						200	260	272
Sports and Recreation										
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance										
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance	5									
District Municipality:		663	-	-	-	-	-	663		
All Grants		663	-	-	-	-	-	663		
Other grant providers:		620	-	-	-	-	-	620	500	500
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		620	-	-	-	-	-	620	500	500
Foreign Government and International Organisations										
Households										
Non-profit Institutions										
Private Enterprises										
Public Corporations										
Higher Educational Institutions										
Parent Municipality / Entity										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	198 836	-	-	-	-	-	198 836	214 057	218 563
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		54 410	-	-	-	-	-	54 410	61 040	62 514
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		14 620						14 620	19 431	17 518
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		39 790						39 790	41 609	44 996
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]										
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]										
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]										
Municipal Human Settlement										
Community Library										
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]										
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]										
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant										
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal										
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]										
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]										
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]										
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]										
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										
WiFi Connectivity										
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]										
Aquaponic Project										
Restition Settlement										
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]										

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	+1 2025/26	+2 2026/27
		Budget	2	capital	Govt	5	6	Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	Budget	Budget
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	54 410	-	-	-	-	-	54 410	61 040	62 514
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		253 246	-	-	-	-	-	253 246	275 097	281 077

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 20/08/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 2 A1	Multi-year capital 3 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4 C	Other Adjusts. 5 D	Total Adjusts. 6 E	Adjusted Budget 7 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		177 889	-	-	-	-	-	177 889	189 856	205 012
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		177 889	-	-	-	-	-	177 889	189 856	205 012
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		19 664	-	-	-	-	-	19 664	23 701	13 051
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		19 664	-	-	-	-	-	19 664	23 701	13 051
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		663	-	-	-	-	-	663	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		663	-	-	-	-	-	663	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		620	-	-	-	-	-	620	500	500
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		620	-	-	-	-	-	620	500	500
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	198 836	-	-	-	-	-	198 836	214 057	218 563
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		54 410	-	-	-	-	-	54 410	61 040	62 514
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		54 410	-	-	-	-	-	54 410	61 040	62 514
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		54 410	-	-	-	-	-	54 410	61 040	62 514
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		253 246	-	-	-	-	-	253 246	275 097	281 077

References

1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error

6. E = B + C + D

7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 20/08/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
<u>Cash transfers to other municipalities</u>												
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u>												
Operational	2	104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	104	109	114
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	104	109	114
<u>Cash transfers to other Organs of State</u>												
Operational	3	3 264	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 264	3 202	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		3 264	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 264	3 202	-
<u>Cash transfers to other Organisations</u>												
Operational	4	2 530	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 530	2 647	2 769
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		2 530	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 530	2 647	2 769
<u>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</u>												
Operational	4	1 813	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 813	1 897	1 985
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		1 813	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 813	1 897	1 985
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	7 711	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 711	7 855	4 868
<u>Non-cash transfers to other municipalities</u>												
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u>												
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State</u>												
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-cash transfers to other Organisations</u>												
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-cash transfers to Groups of Individuals</u>												
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		7 711	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 711	7 855	4 868

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 20/08/2024

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									% change
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	
R thousands											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		17 750	–			–		–	–	17 750	0,0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 294	–			–		–	–	1 294	0,0%
Medical Aid Contributions		293	–			–		–	–	293	0,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		397	–			–		–	–	397	0,0%
Cellphone Allowance		1 860	–			–		–	–	1 860	0,0%
Housing Allowances		–	–			–		–	–	–	0,0%
Other benefits and allowances		164	–			–		–	–	164	0,0%
Sub Total - Councillors		21 757	–			–		–	–	21 757	0,0%
% increase			-100,0%								0,0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		9 881	–	–		–		–	–	9 881	0,0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		893	–	–		–		–	–	893	0,0%
Medical Aid Contributions		119	–	–		–		–	–	119	0,0%
Overtime		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Performance Bonus		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 486	–	–		–		–	–	1 486	0,0%
Cellphone Allowance		346	–	–		–		–	–	346	0,0%
Housing Allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Other benefits and allowances		343	–	–		–		–	–	343	0,0%
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Long service awards		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Entertainment		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Scarcity		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
In kind benefits		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	5	13 067	–	–		–		–	–	13 067	0,0%
% increase			-100,0%								0,0%
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		276 619	–	–		–		–	–	276 619	0,0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		52 370	–	–		–		–	–	52 370	0,0%
Medical Aid Contributions		31 693	–	–		–		–	–	31 693	0,0%
Overtime		26 371	–	–		–		–	–	26 371	0,0%
Performance Bonus		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		11 930	–	–		–		–	–	11 930	0,0%
Cellphone Allowance		990	–	–		–		–	–	990	0,0%
Housing Allowances		2 304	–	–		–		–	–	2 304	0,0%
Other benefits and allowances		32 239	–	–		–		–	–	32 239	0,0%
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Long service awards		1	–	–		–		–	–	1	0,0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		7 545	–	–		–		–	–	7 545	0,0%
Entertainment		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Scarcity		0	–	–		–		–	–	0	0,0%
Acting and post related allowance		1 699	–	–		–		–	–	1 699	0,0%
In kind benefits		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	5	443 761	–	–		–		–	–	443 761	0,0%
% increase			-100,0%								0,0%
Total Parent Municipality		478 585	–	–		–		–	–	478 585	0,0%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		478 585	–	–		–		–	–	478 585	0,0%
% increase			-100,0%								0,0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		456 828	–	–		–		–	–	456 828	0,0%

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table B1 (Employee costs)
5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 20/08/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council General		79	85	97	97	109	109	121	109	109	97	97	102	1 210	1 265	1 324
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	(902)	500	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		58	59	60	60	61	61	62	61	61	60	60	58	719	625	631
Vote 4 - Financial Services		23 377	23 601	24 048	24 048	24 496	24 496	24 944	24 496	24 496	24 048	24 048	25 819	291 918	307 580	323 708
Vote 5 - Community Services		24 797	25 243	26 134	26 134	27 025	27 025	27 916	27 025	27 025	26 134	26 134	26 531	317 119	336 597	347 086
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		53 652	53 621	53 557	53 557	53 494	53 494	53 431	53 494	53 494	53 557	53 557	51 810	640 719	726 066	815 115
Vote 8 - Public Services		34 302	34 282	34 242	34 242	34 201	34 201	34 160	34 201	34 201	34 242	34 242	35 399	411 914	432 239	452 431
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		136 393	137 017	138 265	138 265	139 513	139 513	140 761	139 513	139 513	138 265	138 265	138 815	1 664 099	1 804 372	1 940 294
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council General		2 780	2 993	3 420	3 420	3 847	3 847	4 274	3 847	3 847	3 420	3 420	3 575	42 692	44 661	46 721
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		1 076	1 148	1 290	1 290	1 434	1 434	1 576	1 434	1 434	1 290	1 290	(1 171)	13 522	13 626	14 259
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		7 295	7 641	8 331	8 331	9 023	9 023	9 712	9 023	9 023	8 331	8 331	8 472	102 538	106 075	110 224
Vote 4 - Financial Services		7 389	7 896	8 912	8 912	9 928	9 928	10 942	9 928	9 928	8 912	8 912	43 101	144 686	151 407	158 423
Vote 5 - Community Services		24 760	25 634	27 377	27 377	29 124	29 124	30 867	29 124	29 124	27 377	27 377	24 947	332 212	352 717	357 310
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		41 235	44 202	50 133	50 133	56 066	56 066	61 996	56 066	56 066	50 133	50 133	33 604	605 833	687 831	781 675
Vote 8 - Public Services		25 273	27 091	30 727	30 727	34 363	34 363	37 998	34 363	34 363	30 727	30 727	25 426	376 147	391 391	410 450
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		109 809	116 604	130 189	130 189	143 785	143 785	157 366	143 785	143 785	130 189	130 189	137 953	1 617 631	1 747 707	1 879 062
Surplus/ (Deficit)		26 583	20 412	8 075	8 075	(4 272)	(4 272)	(16 605)	(4 272)	(4 272)	8 075	8 075	863	46 468	56 665	61 233

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 20/08/2024

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		23 747	23 992	24 482	24 482	24 973	24 973	25 464	24 973	24 973	24 482	24 482	24 715	295 739	311 027	327 287
Executive and council		79	85	97	97	109	109	121	109	109	97	97	102	1 210	1 265	1 324
Finance and administration		23 668	23 907	24 386	24 386	24 864	24 864	25 343	24 864	24 864	24 386	24 386	24 613	294 530	309 762	325 964
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety		23 958	24 340	25 104	25 104	25 869	25 869	26 633	25 869	25 869	25 104	25 104	25 437	304 261	323 217	333 096
Community and social services		1 111	1 122	1 145	1 145	1 168	1 168	1 190	1 168	1 168	1 145	1 145	1 130	13 804	13 938	14 567
Sport and recreation		280	301	344	344	387	387	430	387	387	344	344	353	4 289	4 487	10 695
Public safety		19 960	20 279	20 917	20 917	21 556	21 556	22 194	21 556	21 556	20 917	20 917	21 235	253 561	264 983	277 167
Housing		2 608	2 638	2 698	2 698	2 758	2 758	2 818	2 758	2 758	2 698	2 698	2 718	32 607	39 809	30 667
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		1 080	1 154	1 302	1 302	1 450	1 450	1 598	1 450	1 450	1 302	1 302	1 370	16 207	54 451	30 331
Planning and development		190	198	212	212	227	227	242	227	227	212	212	217	2 606	1 544	1 615
Road transport		889	956	1 089	1 089	1 223	1 223	1 356	1 223	1 223	1 089	1 089	1 153	13 601	52 907	28 716
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		87 608	87 531	87 376	87 376	87 222	87 222	87 067	87 222	87 222	87 376	87 376	87 294	1 047 892	1 115 677	1 249 580
Energy sources		53 444	53 431	53 404	53 404	53 377	53 377	53 350	53 377	53 377	53 404	53 404	53 388	640 736	726 085	815 137
Water management		11 923	11 930	11 944	11 944	11 957	11 957	11 971	11 957	11 957	11 944	11 944	11 949	143 377	151 303	184 862
Waste water management		15 343	15 355	15 379	15 379	15 403	15 403	15 427	15 403	15 403	15 379	15 379	15 391	184 647	156 445	162 813
Waste management		6 898	6 815	6 650	6 650	6 484	6 484	6 318	6 484	6 484	6 650	6 650	6 566	79 133	81 843	86 768
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Functional		136 393	137 017	138 265	138 265	139 513	139 513	140 761	139 513	139 513	138 265	138 265	138 815	1 664 099	1 804 372	1 940 294
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		21 433	22 808	25 560	25 560	28 317	28 317	31 067	28 317	28 317	25 560	25 560	26 310	317 125	330 489	345 207
Executive and council		3 094	3 328	3 797	3 797	4 266	4 266	4 734	4 266	4 266	3 797	3 797	3 944	47 353	49 016	51 278
Finance and administration		17 989	19 105	21 335	21 335	23 571	23 571	25 800	23 571	23 571	21 335	21 335	21 927	264 445	275 900	288 098
Internal audit		349	375	427	427	480	480	533	480	480	427	427	439	5 327	5 574	5 832
Community and public safety		24 698	25 568	27 303	27 303	29 042	29 042	30 778	29 042	29 042	27 303	27 303	27 558	333 983	354 641	359 329
Community and social services		2 402	2 587	2 951	2 951	3 319	3 319	3 685	3 319	3 319	2 951	2 951	2 928	36 682	38 355	40 138
Sport and recreation		2 772	2 983	3 406	3 406	3 830	3 830	4 252	3 830	3 830	3 406	3 406	3 372	42 322	44 290	46 349
Public safety		17 253	17 635	18 400	18 400	19 165	19 165	19 929	19 165	19 165	18 400	18 400	18 679	223 756	233 779	244 533
Housing		2 263	2 355	2 537	2 537	2 720	2 720	2 903	2 720	2 720	2 537	2 537	2 574	31 123	38 111	28 198
Health		7	7	8	8	9	9	10	9	9	8	8	6	100	105	110
Economic and environmental services		6 309	6 775	7 704	7 704	8 636	8 636	9 566	8 636	8 636	7 704	7 704	7 994	96 007	98 943	103 325
Planning and development		1 751	1 867	2 102	2 102	2 336	2 336	2 570	2 336	2 336	2 102	2 102	2 158	26 099	25 823	26 830
Road transport		4 536	4 883	5 575	5 575	6 270	6 270	6 962	6 270	6 270	5 575	5 575	5 813	69 573	72 769	76 127
Environmental protection		22	24	27	27	31	31	34	31	31	27	27	24	334	351	367
Trading services		57 306	61 385	69 545	69 545	77 702	77 702	85 858	77 702	77 702	69 545	69 545	76 028	869 566	962 640	1 070 158
Energy sources		38 911	41 742	47 406	47 406	53 070	53 070	58 732	53 070	53 070	47 406	47 406	50 331	591 618	672 959	766 117
Water management		6 797	7 286	8 262	8 262	9 240	9 240	10 217	9 240	9 240	8 262	8 262	8 630	102 938	107 684	112 649
Waste water management		6 979	7 416	8 291	8 291	9 165	9 165	10 038	9 165	9 165	8 291	8 291	11 221	105 481	110 245	115 334
Waste management		4 620	4 941	5 585	5 585	6 228	6 228	6 871	6 228	6 228	5 585	5 585	5 845	69 529	71 751	76 058
Other		63	68	78	78	87	87	97	87	87	78	78	63	950	996	1 043
Total Expenditure - Functional		109 809	116 604	130 189	130 189	143 785	143 785	157 366	143 785	143 785	130 189	130 189	137 953	1 617 631	1 747 707	1 879 062
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		26 583	20 412	8 075	8 075	(4 272)	(4 272)	(16 605)	(4 272)	(4 272)	8 075	8 075	863	46 468	56 665	61 233

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 20/08/2024

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
			Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																	
Revenue By Source																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity			51 148	51 112	51 041	51 041	50 970	50 970	50 898	50 970	50 970	51 041	51 041	51 005	612 204	691 791	781 723
Service charges - Water			9 633	9 633	9 633	9 633	9 633	9 633	9 633	9 633	9 633	9 633	9 633	9 633	115 599	121 379	127 448
Service charges - Waste Water Management			7 720	7 720	7 720	7 720	7 720	7 720	7 720	7 720	7 720	7 720	7 720	7 720	92 642	97 274	102 137
Service charges - Waste Management			4 508	4 419	4 242	4 242	4 064	4 064	3 887	4 064	4 064	4 242	4 242	4 153	50 190	52 700	55 334
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services			405	435	496	496	556	556	616	556	556	496	496	500	6 164	6 450	6 607
Agency services			611	657	751	751	845	845	939	845	845	751	751	798	9 391	9 823	10 275
Interest			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables			1 042	1 122	1 283	1 283	1 443	1 443	1 603	1 443	1 443	1 283	1 283	1 359	16 030	16 768	17 540
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets			1 269	1 367	1 562	1 562	1 757	1 757	1 952	1 757	1 757	1 562	1 562	1 659	19 522	20 420	21 360
Dividends			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets			594	640	730	730	822	822	913	822	822	730	730	755	9 109	9 529	9 970
Licence and permits			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue			507	544	618	618	692	692	766	692	692	618	618	641	7 700	8 056	8 118
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates			16 748	16 748	16 748	16 748	16 748	16 748	16 749	16 748	16 748	16 748	16 748	16 747	200 977	211 026	221 577
Surcharges and Taxes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits			19 972	20 295	20 943	20 943	21 590	21 590	22 238	21 590	21 590	20 943	20 943	21 261	253 897	265 831	278 059
Licences or permits			291	313	358	358	402	402	447	402	402	358	358	378	4 468	4 674	4 889
Transfer and subsidies - Operational			16 570	16 570	16 570	16 570	16 570	16 570	16 570	16 570	16 570	16 570	16 570	16 570	198 836	214 057	218 563
Interest			237	255	292	292	328	328	364	328	328	292	292	309	3 643	3 811	3 986
Fuel Levy			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue			505	544	621	621	699	699	776	699	699	621	621	658	7 763	8 120	8 494
Gains on disposal of Assets			101	109	125	125	140	140	156	140	140	125	125	132	1 555	1 627	1 702
Other Gains			(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	4	(0)	(1)	(1)
Discontinued Operations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue			131 859	132 483	133 731	133 731	134 979	134 979	136 227	134 979	134 979	133 731	133 731	134 281	1 609 689	1 743 332	1 877 780
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs			30 004	32 210	36 618	36 618	41 032	41 032	45 439	41 032	41 032	36 618	36 618	38 573	456 828	477 894	499 931
Remuneration of councillors			1 416	1 525	1 743	1 743	1 960	1 960	2 177	1 960	1 960	1 743	1 743	1 827	21 757	22 760	23 809
Bulk purchases - electricity			31 667	34 103	38 975	38 975	43 847	43 847	48 719	43 847	43 847	38 975	38 975	41 409	487 184	563 611	652 034
Inventory consumed			3 148	3 359	3 777	3 777	4 198	4 198	4 618	4 198	4 198	3 777	3 777	3 847	46 872	49 011	51 279
Debt impairment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220 011	220 011	230 351	240 948
Depreciation and amortisation			6 869	7 395	8 445	8 445	9 498	9 498	10 547	9 498	9 498	8 445	8 445	8 625	105 208	110 079	115 174
Interest			2 591	2 790	3 188	3 188	3 587	3 587	3 985	3 587	3 587	3 188	3 188	3 375	39 842	41 676	43 594
Contracted services			9 134	9 486	10 190	10 190	10 895	10 895	11 598	10 895	10 895	10 190	10 190	12 835	127 393	135 101	133 588
Transfers and subsidies			562	584	629	629	673	673	718	673	673	629	629	640	7 711	7 855	4 868
Irrecoverable debts written off			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	6	19	20	21
Operational costs			7 149	7 495	8 192	8 192	8 889	8 889	9 584	8 889	8 889	8 192	8 192	8 064	100 614	104 959	109 220
Losses on disposal of Assets			273	293	335	335	376	376	417	376	376	335	335	302	4 125	4 320	4 523
Other Losses			16 995	17 362	18 096	18 096	18 830	18 830	19 564	18 830	18 830	18 096	18 096	(201 560)	67	70	74
Total Expenditure			109 809	116 604	130 189	130 189	143 785	143 785	157 366	143 785	143 785	130 189	130 189	137 953	1 617 631	1 747 707	1 879 062
Surplus/(Deficit)			22 049	15 878	3 541	3 541	(8 806)	(8 806)	(21 139)	(8 806)	(8 806)	3 541	3 541	(3 672)	(7 942)	(4 375)	(1 281)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)			4 534	4 534	4 534	4 534	4 534	4 534	4 534	4 534	4 534	4 534	4 534	4 534	54 410	61 040	62 514
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			26 583	20 412	8 075	8 075	(4 272)	(4 272)	(16 605)	(4 272)	(4 272)	8 075	8 075	863	46 468	56 665	61 233
Income Tax			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax			26 583	20 412	8 075	8 075	(4 272)	(4 272)	(16 605)	(4 272)	(4 272)	8 075	8 075	863	46 468	56 665	61 233
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality			26 583	20 412	8 075	8 075	(4 272)	(4 272)	(16 605)	(4 272)	(4 272)	8 075	8 075	863	46 468	56 665	61 233
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			26 583	20 412	8 075	8 075	(4 272)	(4 272)	(16 605)	(4 272)	(4 272)	8 075	8 075	863	46 468	56 665	61 233

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 20/08/2024

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		15 879	15 879	15 879	15 879	15 879	15 879	15 879	15 879	15 879	15 879	15 879	15 879	190 552	208 506	225 563
Service charges - electricity revenue		50 507	50 507	50 507	50 507	50 507	50 507	50 507	50 507	50 507	50 507	50 507	50 507	606 082	691 791	781 723
Service charges - water revenue		8 863	8 863	8 863	8 863	8 863	8 863	8 863	8 863	8 863	8 863	8 863	8 863	106 351	109 241	124 899
Service charges - sanitation revenue		7 195	7 195	7 195	7 195	7 195	7 195	7 195	7 195	7 195	7 195	7 195	7 195	86 335	96 692	103 631
Service charges - refuse		3 764	3 764	3 764	3 764	3 764	3 764	3 764	3 764	3 764	3 764	3 764	3 764	45 171	47 430	54 228
Service charges - other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rental of facilities and equipment		755	757	759	759	761	761	764	761	761	759	759	751	9 109	9 529	9 970
Interest earned - external investments		1 336	1 336	1 336	1 336	1 336	1 336	1 336	1 336	1 336	1 336	1 336	1 336	16 030	16 768	17 540
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 269	1 367	1 562	1 562	1 757	1 757	1 952	1 757	1 757	1 562	1 562	1 659	19 522	20 420	21 360
Dividends received		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 358	1 367	1 385	1 385	1 403	1 403	1 421	1 403	1 403	1 385	1 385	1 388	16 683	16 327	16 986
Licences and permits		291	313	358	358	402	402	447	402	402	358	358	378	4 468	4 674	4 899
Agency services		611	657	751	751	845	845	939	845	845	751	751	798	9 391	9 823	10 275
Transfer receipts - operational		16 570	16 570	16 570	16 570	16 570	16 570	16 570	16 570	16 570	16 570	16 570	16 570	198 836	214 057	218 563
Other revenue		1 421	1 486	1 617	1 617	1 748	1 748	1 879	1 748	1 748	1 617	1 617	1 646	19 895	20 804	21 310
Cash Receipts by Source		109 817	110 060	110 545	110 545	111 030	111 030	111 515	111 030	111 030	110 545	110 545	110 733	1 328 425	1 466 060	1 610 936
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers receipts - capital		4 534	4 534	4 534	4 534	4 534	4 534	4 534	4 534	4 534	4 534	4 534	4 534	54 410	61 040	62 514
Contributions & Contributed assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Short term loans		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing long term/refinancing		4 017	4 017	4 017	4 017	4 017	4 017	4 017	4 017	4 017	4 017	4 017	4 017	48 206	34 880	—
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	110	150	100	100
VAT Control (receipts)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	100	100	50	50
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Cash Receipts by Source		118 372	118 615	119 100	119 100	119 585	119 585	120 070	119 585	119 585	119 100	119 100	119 495	1 431 291	1 562 130	1 673 600
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		38 069	38 069	38 069	38 069	38 069	38 069	38 069	38 069	38 069	38 069	38 069	38 069	456 828	477 894	499 931
Remuneration of councillors		1 813	1 813	1 813	1 813	1 813	1 813	1 813	1 813	1 813	1 813	1 813	1 813	21 757	22 760	23 809
Finance charges		3 184	3 184	3 184	3 184	3 184	3 184	3 184	3 184	3 184	3 184	3 184	3 184	38 204	46 191	42 854
Bulk purchases - Electricity		40 599	40 599	40 599	40 599	40 599	40 599	40 599	40 599	40 599	40 599	40 599	40 599	487 184	563 611	652 034
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		3 906	3 906	3 906	3 906	3 906	3 906	3 906	3 906	3 906	3 906	3 906	3 906	46 872	49 011	51 279
Contracted services		10 616	10 616	10 616	10 616	10 616	10 616	10 616	10 616	10 616	10 616	10 616	10 616	127 393	135 101	133 588
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and grants - other		643	643	643	643	643	643	643	643	643	643	643	643	7 711	7 855	4 868
Other expenditure		8 735	8 735	8 735	8 735	8 735	8 735	8 735	8 735	8 735	8 735	8 735	8 735	104 825	109 369	113 838
Cash Payments by Type		107 564	107 564	107 564	107 564	107 564	107 564	107 564	107 564	107 564	107 564	107 564	107 565	1 290 774	1 411 792	1 522 200
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		10 044	10 844	31 250	16 367	14 215	37 474	9 794	9 794	30 600	9 794	9 794	35 557	225 525	154 564	99 567
Repayment of borrowing		1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	23 011	28 702	28 440
Other Cash Flows/Payments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Cash Payments by Type		119 526	120 326	140 732	125 849	123 697	146 956	119 276	119 276	140 082	119 276	119 276	145 039	1 539 310	1 595 058	1 650 207
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(1 154)	(1 711)	(21 632)	(6 749)	(4 112)	(27 371)	794	309	(20 497)	(176)	(176)	(25 544)	(108 019)	(32 928)	23 394
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		218 237	217 083	215 372	193 740	186 991	182 879	155 508	156 302	156 611	136 115	135 938	135 762	218 237	110 218	77 290
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		217 083	215 372	193 740	186 991	182 879	155 508	156 302	156 611	136 115	135 938	135 762	110 218	110 218	77 290	100 683

References

1. Note that this section of Table SB15 is deliberately not linked to Table B4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 20/08/2024

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		-	-	-	150	5	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	2 155	655	655
Vote 4 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		500	500	500	500	505	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	6 005	5 000	5 000
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		2 514	1 419	5 768	3 910	3 039	5 943	2 514	2 514	5 418	2 514	2 514	7 403	45 471	41 331	19 518
Vote 8 - Public Services		4 669	2 634	10 712	7 261	5 644	11 037	4 669	4 669	10 062	4 669	4 669	12 206	82 903	45 490	55 434
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	7 684	4 553	16 980	11 826	9 199	18 480	7 684	7 684	15 980	7 684	7 684	21 108	136 544	92 476	80 607
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		-	-	1 050	60	5	1 050	-	-	1 050	-	-	1 050	4 265	5 065	60
Vote 4 - Financial Services		50	50	292	55	50	292	50	50	292	50	50	293	1 575	1 400	1 400
Vote 5 - Community Services		16	4 197	3 031	2 081	1 919	7 596	16	16	2 531	16	16	3 151	24 585	11 500	14 500
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		69	61	297	70	91	302	61	61	322	61	61	282	1 740	100	-
Vote 8 - Public Services		2 225	1 983	9 599	2 274	2 951	9 754	1 983	1 983	10 424	1 983	1 983	9 674	56 816	44 023	3 000
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	2 360	6 291	14 270	4 541	5 016	18 994	2 110	2 110	14 620	2 110	2 110	14 449	88 981	62 088	18 960
Total Capital Expenditure	2	10 044	10 844	31 250	16 367	14 215	37 474	9 794	9 794	30 600	9 794	9 794	35 557	225 525	154 564	99 567

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 20/08/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		58	108	801	278	73	2 801	58	58	301	58	58	1 301	5 955	2 115	2 115
Executive and council		–	–	–	5	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10	–	–
Finance and administration		58	108	801	273	68	2 801	58	58	301	58	58	1 301	5 945	2 115	2 115
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		870	4 751	3 636	2 686	2 523	8 260	620	620	3 986	620	620	3 815	33 010	16 825	17 900
Community and social services		20	20	20	520	170	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	888	1 225	–
Sport and recreation		351	4 231	3 116	1 526	1 553	3 251	101	101	2 616	101	101	(955)	16 092	2 100	12 900
Public safety		–	–	–	140	300	4 490	–	–	850	–	–	4 250	10 030	8 500	–
Housing		500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	6 000	5 000	5 000
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		1 907	2 407	9 637	3 407	3 412	9 137	1 907	1 907	9 137	1 907	1 907	9 137	55 806	42 100	22 551
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	5	–
Road transport		1 907	2 407	9 637	3 407	3 407	9 137	1 907	1 907	9 137	1 907	1 907	9 137	55 801	42 095	22 551
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		7 209	3 578	17 176	9 996	8 207	17 276	7 209	7 209	17 176	7 209	7 209	21 304	130 755	93 524	57 001
Energy sources		1 216	1 216	9 812	3 703	2 064	9 912	1 216	1 216	9 812	1 216	1 216	10 311	52 909	48 034	19 518
Water management		980	980	1 730	980	1 030	1 730	980	980	1 730	980	980	1 311	14 806	17 408	33 363
Waste water management		4 930	1 299	5 551	5 230	5 030	5 551	4 930	4 930	5 551	4 930	4 930	9 181	62 040	27 083	3 120
Waste management		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1 000	1 000	1 000
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		10 044	10 844	31 250	16 367	14 215	37 474	9 794	9 794	30 600	9 794	9 794	35 557	225 525	154 564	99 567

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 20/08/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjuts.	Total Adjuts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		72 389	-	-	-	-	-	18 879	18 879	91 268	63 984	52 061
Roads Infrastructure		600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	500	1 000
Roads		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	500	1 000
Road Structures		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	500	-
Drainage Collection		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	500	-
Storm water Conveyance		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		32 745	-	-	-	-	-	2 176	2 176	34 921	36 934	19 518
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	6 400	-
MV Substations		14 377	-	-	-	-	-	1 186	1 186	15 563	-	1 000
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		798	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	798	1 603	-
LV Networks		16 370	-	-	-	-	-	990	990	17 360	28 931	18 518
Capital Spares		700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 369	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 369	4 408	30 363
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 188	27 644
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		1 369	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 369	3 219	2 719
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		37 465	-	-	-	-	-	16 702	16 702	54 167	21 583	1 120
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 977	9 977	9 977	-	-
Reticulation		1 270	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 620	1 120
Waste Water Treatment Works		36 195	-	-	-	-	-	6 726	6 726	42 921	19 963	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	60
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	60
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		90	-	-	-	-	-	120	120	210	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	120	120	120	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	120	120	120	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		1 040	-	-	-	-	-	170	170	1 210	400	400
Operational Buildings		1 040	-	-	-	-	-	170	170	1 210	400	400
Municipal Offices		400	-	-	-	-	-	170	170	570	400	400
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
R thousands													
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	640	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	280	10	5	5
Furniture and Office Equipment		280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	280	10	5	5
Machinery and Equipment		17 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 040	14 005	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		17 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 040	14 005	-	-
Transport Assets		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 600	1 600
Transport Assets		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 600	1 600
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	91 839	-	-	-	-	-	19 169	19 169	111 008	79 399	54 066	54 066

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Check SB18a + SB18b + SB18e = Total Capital Expenditure (B5 - Function)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 20/08/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjuts.	Total Adjuts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		14 500	-	-	-	-	-	2 487	2 487	16 987	7 000	19 951
Roads Infrastructure		6 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 500	1 000	19 951
Roads		6 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 500	1 000	19 951
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		8 000	-	-	-	-	-	2 487	2 487	10 487	6 000	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	6 000	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 487	2 487	2 487	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticalation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
			A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 150	650	650
Computer Equipment		2 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 150	650	650
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000
Machinery and Equipment		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	18 900	-	-	-	-	-	2 487	2 487	21 387	9 650	22 601

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Check SB18a + SB18b + SB18e = Total Capital Expenditure (B5 - Function)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 20/08/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		52 384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 384	55 600	59 175
Roads Infrastructure		10 592	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 592	12 132	13 691
Roads		4 183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 183	5 376	6 623
Road Structures		4 649	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 649	4 914	5 142
Road Furniture		1 760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 760	1 842	1 926
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		1 811	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 811	1 894	1 982
Drainage Collection		1 811	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 811	1 894	1 982
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		22 524	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 524	23 411	24 496
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	189	198	207
MV Networks		3 661	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 661	3 829	4 006
LV Networks		18 674	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 674	19 384	20 283
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 702	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 702	4 920	5 148
Dams and Weirs		1 721	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 721	1 801	1 885
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72	76	79
Water Treatment Works		250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	262	274
Bulk Mains		287	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	287	301	315
Distribution		2 371	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 371	2 481	2 595
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		12 752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 752	13 240	13 856
Pump Station		214	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	214	224	235
Reticulation		4 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 250	4 346	4 551
Waste Water Treatment Works		8 254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 254	8 635	9 034
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	35	37
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		5 765	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 765	6 034	6 317
Community Facilities		3 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 748	3 923	4 107
Halls		12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	13	13
Centres		174	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	174	182	191
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		429	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	429	450	472
Cemeteries/Crematoria		590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	590	618	647
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		1 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 906	1 995	2 087
Public Open Space		584	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	584	611	640
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53	55	58
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 017	2 111	2 210
Indoor Facilities		907	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	907	949	993
Outdoor Facilities		1 109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 109	1 161	1 216
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		7 655	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 655	8 130	8 594
Operational Buildings		7 628	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 628	8 101	8 563
Municipal Offices		7 603	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 603	8 075	8 536
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
3. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where
4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
5. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
6. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
7. Adjustments = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
8. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
9. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 20/08/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	2025/26 Adjusted Budget	2026/27 Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		86 156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 156	90 123	94 272
Roads Infrastructure		28 141	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 141	29 436	30 791
Roads		25 632	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 632	26 811	28 045
Road Structures		2 509	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 509	2 625	2 745
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		16 297	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 297	17 047	17 833
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		3 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 846	4 023	4 208
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		1 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 526	1 596	1 670
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		10 925	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 925	11 428	11 954
Water Supply Infrastructure		14 806	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 806	15 488	16 201
Dams and Weirs		1 981	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 981	2 073	2 168
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		1 176	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 176	1 231	1 287
Pump Stations		414	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	414	434	454
Water Treatment Works		1 649	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 649	1 725	1 805
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		9 585	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 585	10 026	10 488
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		14 710	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 710	15 387	16 095
Pump Station		26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	28	29
Reticulation		3 835	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 835	4 011	4 196
Waste Water Treatment Works		10 712	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 712	11 205	11 721
Outfall Sewers		137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	137	143	150
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		12 204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 204	12 765	13 353
Landfill Sites		10 732	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 732	11 226	11 742
Waste Transfer Stations		90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	94	98
Waste Processing Facilities		1 382	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 382	1 446	1 513
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		3 110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 110	3 256	3 410
Community Facilities		1 841	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 841	1 928	2 019
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		256	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	256	269	281
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103	108	114
Fire/Ambulance Stations		244	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	244	256	267
Testing Stations		28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	29	31
Museums		18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	19	20
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		547	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	547	573	600
Cemeteries/Crematoria		270	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	270	283	297
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		211	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	211	221	232
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61	64	67
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101	105	110
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 269	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 269	1 328	1 391
Indoor Facilities		101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101	106	111
Outdoor Facilities		1 168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 168	1 223	1 280
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		5 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 763	6 031	6 310
Operational Buildings		3 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 069	3 213	3 362
Municipal Offices		1 785	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 785	1 869	1 956
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	2025/26	2026/27
			A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Workshops		24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	25	27
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		1 260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 260	1 319	1 380
Housing		2 694	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 694	2 818	2 948
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		2 694	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 694	2 818	2 948
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	6
Biological or Cultivated Assets		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	6
Intangible Assets		665	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	665	697	730
Servitudes		55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	57	60
Licences and Rights		611	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	611	640	670
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		611	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	611	640	670
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 407	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 407	1 479	1 553
Computer Equipment		1 407	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 407	1 479	1 553
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 096	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 096	1 153	1 212
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 096	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 096	1 153	1 212
Machinery and Equipment		3 768	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 768	3 948	4 136
Machinery and Equipment		3 768	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 768	3 948	4 136
Transport Assets		3 238	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 238	3 388	3 545
Transport Assets		3 238	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 238	3 388	3 545
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	105 208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105 208	110 079	115 174

References

1. Total Depreciation Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total depreciation expenditure on Table B4
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Check Total Depreciation (B4)

WC025 Breede Valley - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 20/08/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		56 408	-	-	-	-	-	14 816	14 816	71 223	57 290	5 000
Roads Infrastructure		34 208	-	-	-	-	-	14 193	14 193	48 401	39 290	-
Roads		34 208	-	-	-	-	-	14 193	14 193	48 401	39 290	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		3 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 200	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		3 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 200	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		13 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 000	13 000	3 000
Dams and Weirs		10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		6 000	-	-	-	-	-	623	623	6 623	5 000	2 000
Pump Station		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	485	485	2 485	-	-
Reticalation		3 000	-	-	-	-	-	138	138	3 138	5 000	2 000
Waste Water Treatment Works		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		13 840	-	-	-	-	-	1 429	1 429	15 270	3 225	12 900
Community Facilities		238	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	238	1 225	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		238	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	238	1 225	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		13 603	-	-	-	-	-	1 429	1 429	15 032	2 000	12 900
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		13 603	-	-	-	-	-	1 429	1 429	15 032	2 000	12 900
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		6 450	-	-	-	-	-	187	187	6 637	5 000	5 000
Operational Buildings		450	-	-	-	-	-	187	187	637	-	-
Municipal Offices		450	-	-	-	-	-	187	187	637	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2025/26 Adjusted Budget	2026/27 Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	5 000	5 000
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	5 000	5 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	76 698	-	-	-	-	-	16 432	16 432	93 130	65 515	22 900

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Check SB18a + SB18b + SB18e = Total Capital Expenditure (B5 - Function)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2025/26	+2 2028/27
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-